

2011 OCT 28 AM 8:44

LAW OFFICES  
601 W. Bannock Street  
PO Box 2720, Boise, Idaho 83701  
TELEPHONE: 208 388-1200  
FACSIMILE: 208 388-1300  
WEBSITE: www.givenspursley.com

Cynthia A. Melillo  
Direct Dial: (208) 388-1273  
E-Mail: [cam@givenspursley.com](mailto:cam@givenspursley.com)

IDAHO PUBLIC  
UTILITIES COMMISSION

Gary G. Allen  
Peter G. Barton  
Christopher J. Beeson  
Clint R. Bolinder  
Erik J. Bolinder  
Preston N. Carter  
Jeremy C. Chou  
William C. Cole  
Michael C. Creamer  
Amber N. Dina  
Elizabeth M. Donick  
Thomas E. Dvorak  
Jeffrey C. Fereday  
Justin M. Fredin  
Martin Hendrickson

Steven J. Hippler  
Donald E. Knickrehm  
Debra K. Kristensen  
Anne C. Kunkel  
Michael P. Lawrence  
Franklin G. Lee  
David R. Lombardi  
Emily L. McClure  
Kenneth R. McClure  
Kelly Greene McConnell  
Alex P. McLaughlin  
Cynthia A. Melillo  
Christopher H. Meyer  
L. Edward Miller  
Patrick J. Miller

Judson B. Montgomery  
Deborah E. Nelson  
Kelsey J. Nunez  
W. Hugh O'Riordan, LL.M.  
Angela M. Reed  
Justin A. Steiner  
Kenton H. Walker\*  
Robert B. White

Retired  
Kenneth L. Pursley  
James A. McClure (1924-2011)  
Raymond D. Givens (1917-2008)  
\*Admitted only in IL

October 27, 2011

Terri Carlock  
Idaho Public Utilities Commission  
472 W. Washington  
P.O. Box 83720  
Boise, ID 83720-0074

MID-T-10-02

Re: Midvale Telephone Exchange, Incorporated, Rural Utilities Service  
Loans and Grants  
Our File: 1614-92

Dear Terri:

Pursuant to Idaho Public Utilities Commission ("IPUC") Order No. 32108, which authorized Midvale Telephone Exchange, Incorporated ("Midvale") to obtain three loans/grants from the Rural Utilities Service ("RUS"), Midvale was required to file with the IPUC copies of all final executed RUS loan approvals and collateral documentation. Enclosed herewith are copies of the following final RUS loan documents:

1. Broadband Initiatives Program Loan/Grant and Security Agreement, dated as of September 20, 2010 – Idaho 1105-A40;
2. Promissory Note, made by Midvale Telephone Exchange, Incorporated, dated as of September 20, 2010 – Idaho 1105-A40;
3. Broadband Initiatives Program Loan/Grant and Security Agreement, dated as of September 20, 2010 – Idaho 1105-B40;
4. Promissory Note, made by Midvale Telephone Exchange, Incorporated, dated as of September 20, 2010 – Idaho 1105-B40;
5. Broadband Initiatives Program Loan/Grant and Security Agreement, dated as of September 20, 2010 – Idaho 1105-C40;

6. Promissory Note, made by Midvale Telephone Exchange, Incorporated, dated as of September 20, 2010 – Idaho 1105-C40;
7. Deposit Account Control Agreement, dated August 25, 2011, by and among Midvale Telephone Exchange, Incorporated, Wells Fargo Bank and the United States of America;
8. UCC 1 financing statement filed with the Idaho Secretary of State; and
9. UCC1 financing statement filed with the Arizona Secretary of State.

If you have any questions or comments regarding the enclosed, or if you need any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

  
Cynthia A. Melillo

CAM/

Enclosures

cc: Steve Child (*via electronic mail, w/o enclosures*)

1304037\_1

**RUS Project Designation:**

**IDAHO 1105-A40**

**BROADBAND INITIATIVES PROGRAM**

**LOAN/GRANT AND SECURITY AGREEMENT**

**dated as of September 20, 2010**

**between**

**MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED**

**and**

**THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**

**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE**

**BROADBAND INITIATIVES PROGRAM  
LOAN/GRANT AND SECURITY AGREEMENT**

THIS LOAN/GRANT AND SECURITY AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), dated as of September 20, 2010 is between MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED ("Awardee"), a corporation existing under the laws of IDAHO, and the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, acting through the Administrator of the Rural Utilities Service ("RUS").

The Awardee has applied for financial assistance ("Application") from RUS to finance the construction of a broadband infrastructure project to serve areas that are at least 75% rural.

RUS is willing to extend financial assistance, in the form of a loan and grant to the Awardee, pursuant to the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Pub. L. 111-5, 123 Stat. 115 (2009) (the "Recovery Act"), the Notice of Funds Availability published at 75 Fed. Reg. 3820 and Title VI of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 901 *et seq.*), and all applicable federal regulations, on the terms and conditions stated herein.

The Awardee is willing to secure the loan and grant and its other obligations to RUS on the terms stated herein.

THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants herein contained, the parties agree and bind themselves as follows:

**ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS**

The terms defined herein include both the plural and the singular. Unless otherwise specifically provided, all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them, and all determinations and computations herein provided for shall be made in accordance with Accounting Requirements.

"Accounting Requirements" shall mean the system of accounting prescribed by RUS in RUS Regulations.

"Advance" or "Advances" shall mean the disbursement of Loan and/or Grant funds in accordance with this Agreement.

"Affiliate" or "Affiliated Company" of any specified person or entity means any other person or entity directly or indirectly controlling of, controlled by, under direct or indirect common control with, or related to, such specified person or entity, or which exists for the sole purpose of providing any service to one company or exclusively to companies which otherwise meet the definition of affiliate. This definition includes Variable Interest Entities as described in Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation (FIN) No. 46(R), *Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities*. For the purpose of this definition, "control" means the possession directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a company, whether such power is exercised through one or more intermediary companies, or alone, or in conjunction with, or pursuant to an agreement with, one or more other companies, and whether such power is established through a majority or minority ownership voting of securities, common directors, officers, or stockholders, voting trust, holding trusts (other than money exchanged) for property or services.

"Application" shall have the meaning as defined in the second paragraph hereof.

"Award" shall mean the Loan or Loan/Grant Combination described in Article III.

"Awardee" shall mean the Loan or Loan/Grant Combination recipient named in the first paragraph hereof.

"BIP" shall mean the Broadband Initiatives Program, administered by RUS and created pursuant to the Recovery Act.

"BIP Contracting, Work Order and Advance Procedures Guide" shall mean the procedures for construction and Advances, attached hereto as Attachment 1.

"Business Day" shall mean any day that RUS and the Department of Treasury are both open for business.

"Collateral" shall mean any and all property pledged as security for the Obligations, including, without limitation, security for the Loan, and other amounts owing to RUS under the Loan-Grant Documents, including, without limitation, the property described in Article IX and on Schedule 2.

"Composite Economic Life" means the weighted (by dollar amount of each class of facility in the Award) average economic life of all classes of facilities in the Award, as determined by RUS.

"Distribution" shall have the meaning as defined in Section 7.9.

"Eligible Purposes" shall mean purposes and expenses which are specified in the NOFA as being eligible for funding.

"Event of Default" shall have the meaning as defined in Article X.

"Expiration Date" shall have the meaning as defined in Paragraph (d) of Section 3.1.

"Form 481" shall have the meaning as defined in Section 4.3(d).

"Grant" shall mean the grant described in Section 3.1.

"Interest Expense" shall mean the accrual of interest on all classes of indebtedness, including capital leases and securities issued by the Awardee and shall also include the amortization of debt issuance expenses, premiums, and discounts.

"Laws" shall have the meaning as defined in paragraph (e) of Article II.

"Loan" shall mean the loan described in Section 3.1.

"Loan/Grant Combination" shall mean, collectively, the loan and grant described in Section 3.1.

"Loan-Grant Documents" shall mean, collectively, this Agreement, Security Documents and the Note(s).

"Material Adverse Effect" shall mean a material adverse effect on, or change in, the condition, financial or otherwise, operations, properties, business or prospects of the Awardee or on the ability of the Awardee to perform its obligations under the Loan-Grant Documents as determined by RUS.

"Net Income" or "Net Margins" shall mean the amount equal to the income that the Awardee has after subtracting costs and expenses from the total revenue. Costs and expenses include but are not limited to all operations and maintenance expenses, corporate operations, taxes, interest dividends, depreciation, and gains and losses on the disposition of property.

"Net Worth" (equity) shall mean total assets less total liabilities of the Awardee. Net worth includes the recorded value of capital stock, additional paid-in capital, treasury stock, retained earnings and other comprehensive income.

"NOFA" shall mean the Notice of Funds Availability, published in the Federal Register at 75 Fed. Reg. 3820.

"Note(s)" shall have the meaning as defined in Paragraph (a) of Section 3.2.

"Obligations" shall mean any and all indebtedness, obligations and liabilities of the Awardee to RUS, of every kind and description, direct or indirect, secured or unsecured, joint or several, absolute or contingent, due or to become due, whether for payment or performance, now existing or hereafter arising, howsoever evidenced or created, including, without limitation, all loans (including any loan by renewal or extension); all indebtedness, all Notes, all undertakings to take or refrain from taking any action; and all interest, taxes, fees, charges, expenses, and attorney's fees chargeable to Awardee or incurred by RUS under this Agreement or in any other document or instrument delivered hereunder or as a supplement hereto.

"Permitted Encumbrances" shall mean the liens and encumbrances permitted by the RUS Mortgage.

"Pledged Deposit Account" shall have the meaning as defined in Section 5.4.

"Prior RUS Loan Contract" shall mean the contract identified on Schedule 1 as it may have been amended or supplemented from time to time.

"Project" shall have the meaning as defined in Paragraph (a) of Section 3.4.

"Project Completion" shall mean that all Award funds have been advanced to the Awardee by RUS.

"RE Act" shall mean the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 901 *et seq.*).

"RUS Mortgage" shall mean the mortgage identified on Schedule 1 as it may be amended, supplemented and restated from time to time.

"RUS Regulations" shall mean the rules, regulations and bulletins of general applicability published by RUS from time to time, as such rules, regulations and bulletins exist at the date of applicability thereof, and shall also include 7 C.F.R. 3015 (and, by adoption, 48 C.F.R. 31.2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulations), 3016 and 3019 and applicable OMB Circulars, as well as any rule and regulations of other Federal entities which RUS is required by law to implement. Any reference to specific RUS Regulations shall mean the version of and cite to such regulation effective at the date of applicability thereof.

"Security Documents" shall mean, collectively, any mortgage, security agreement, financing statement, deposit account control agreement or other document providing collateral for the Obligations, including without limitation, repayment of the Loan.

"Service Rates" shall mean the rates charged for data, video, voice or any other service proposed in the RUS approved Application.

"Subsidiaries" shall mean the subsidiaries listed in Schedule 1.

"Substantially Complete" shall mean that 67% of Award funds have been advanced to the Awardee by RUS.

"System Design" shall mean the system as described in the RUS approved Application.

"TIER" shall mean the Awardee's total Net Income or Net Margins plus Interest Expense payable for any year divided by Interest Expense payable for such year, as set forth in Section 5.8 hereof.

"Timeline" shall mean the detailed schedule describing the Project build out, submitted with the RUS approved Application, as may be amended from time to time with prior written RUS consent.

"Total Assets" shall mean all property owned by the Awardee. Total assets include current and noncurrent assets such as cash, receivables, material and supplies, prepayments, deferred charges, and investments; fixed assets (plant) such as buildings and equipment, both in service and under construction; as well as capital leases and intangibles.

## ARTICLE II - REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Recognizing that RUS is relying hereon, the Awardee represents and warrants, as of the date of this Agreement, as follows:

- (a) *Organization; Power, Etc.* The Awardee: (i) is the type of organization specified in the first paragraph hereof, duly organized, validly existing, and in good standing under the laws of the State identified in the first paragraph hereof; (ii) is duly qualified to do business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which the transaction of its business make such qualification necessary; (iii) has legal power to own and operate its assets and to carry on its business and to enter into and perform its obligations under the Loan-Grant Documents; (iv) has duly and lawfully obtained and maintained all material licenses, certificates, permits, authorizations and approvals necessary to conduct its business or required by applicable Laws; and (v) is eligible to obtain the financial assistance from RUS contemplated by this Agreement.
- (b) *Authority.* The execution, delivery and performance by the Awardee of this Agreement and the other Loan-Grant Documents and the performance of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly authorized by all necessary actions and do not violate any provision of law or any charter, articles of incorporation, organization documents or bylaws of the Awardee or result in a breach of, or constitute a default under, any agreement, security agreement, note or other instrument to which the Awardee is a party or by which it may be bound. The Awardee has not received any notice from any other party to any of the foregoing that a default has occurred or that any event or condition exists that with the giving of notice or lapse of time or both would constitute such a default.
- (c) *Consents.* No consent, approval, authorization, order, filing, qualification, license, or permit of any governmental authority is necessary in connection with the execution, delivery, performance or enforcement of the Loan-Grant Documents, except such as have been obtained and are in full force and effect.
- (d) *Binding Agreement.* Each of the Loan-Grant Documents is, or when executed and delivered will be, the legal, valid, and binding obligation of the Awardee, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject only to limitations on enforceability imposed in equity or by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally.
- (e) *Compliance with Laws.* The Awardee is in compliance in all material respects with all federal, state and local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes and orders (collectively, "Laws.")

- (f) *Litigation.* There are no pending or threatened legal, arbitration or governmental actions or proceedings to which the Awardee is a party or to which any of its property is subject which, if adversely determined, could have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (g) *Information Submitted with Application.* All information, reports, and other documents and data submitted to RUS in connection with the Application were, at the time the same were furnished, complete, and correct in all material respects. Any financial statements or data submitted to RUS in connection with the Application present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Awardee and the results of its operations in conformity with Accounting Requirements. Since the date thereof, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition or operations of the Awardee.
- (h) *Principal Place of Business.* The principal place of business and chief executive office of the Awardee is at the address of the Awardee specified in Schedule 1 hereto.
- (i) *Organization Number.* The Awardee's organization number is correctly identified in Schedule 1 hereto.
- (j) *Subsidiaries and Parent.* Any subsidiaries or parent of the Awardee are disclosed on the attached Schedule 1.
- (k) *Defaults Under Other Agreements.* No default by the Awardee has occurred under any agreement or instrument to which the Awardee is a party or to which any of its property is subject that could have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (l) *Title to Property.* Except as disclosed in writing in the opinion of counsel, the Awardee holds good and marketable title to all of the Collateral, free and clear of any liens, security interests or other encumbrances except for Permitted Encumbrances.
- (m) *RUS Mortgage.* The RUS Mortgage is in full force and effect, will secure the Obligations, including the Note, and creates a valid first lien on the property pledged thereunder and hereunder.
- (n) *Additional Representations and Warranties.* The Awardee further represents and warrants as set forth on Schedule 1.

### ARTICLE III – THE LOAN AND GRANT

#### **Section 3.1 Loan and Grant Amounts, Interest Rate, and Expiration Date.**

- (a) *Loan Amounts.* RUS agrees to make and the Awardee agrees to accept, on the terms and conditions stated in this Agreement and subject to 31 U.S.C. 1551 and 1552, a loan, in the amount specified in Schedule 1 hereto (the "Loan").
- (b) *Grant Amount.* RUS agrees to make and the Awardee agrees to accept, on the terms and conditions stated in this Agreement and subject to 31 U.S.C. 1551 and 1552, a grant, in the amount specified in Schedule 1 hereto (the "Grant").
- (c) *Interest Rate.* The amount of the Loan specified in Schedule 1 hereto will bear interest on each Advance at the Treasury rate for comparable loans with comparable maturities.

- (d) *Expiration Date.* The obligation of RUS to advance the Award, or any portion thereof, shall expire on a date ("Expiration Date") three (3) years from the date of this Agreement.

**Section 3.2 Loan-Grant Documents**

- (a) The debt created by the Loan will be evidenced by a note(s) ("Note(s)") executed by the Awardee and payable to the United States of America. The Awardee shall repay the Loan in accordance with the Note(s) which shall be payable and bear interest in accordance with its (their) terms.
- (b) The Awardee shall execute the Security Documents, in form and substance satisfactory to RUS, and such other security instruments as required by RUS.

**Section 3.3 Payment**

Except as otherwise prescribed by RUS, the Awardee shall make all payments on the Note(s) utilizing electronic fund transfer procedures as specified by RUS.

**Section 3.4 Project**

- (a) *Loan and Grant Purpose.* The Loan and Grant have been made solely to finance the broadband infrastructure project specifically described in the RUS approved Application ("Project.")
- (b) *Changes to Project.* The Awardee shall obtain the prior written approval of RUS for any material change to the system design, construction, Timeline, delivery of services, and/or objective(s) of the Project.

**Section 3.5 ACH Payments**

The Awardee consents to the use of the Automated Clearing House (ACH) Payment System and to the deposit of award funds directly into the Pledged Deposit Account.

**ARTICLE IV – CONDITIONS OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

**Section 4.1 Conditions Precedent to Closing**

In connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, each of the following conditions shall be satisfied (all documents, certificates and other evidence of such conditions are to be satisfactory to RUS in its discretion):

- (a) *Legal Matters.* All legal matters incident to the consummation of the transactions hereby contemplated shall be satisfactory to counsel for RUS;
- (b) *Loan-Grant Documents.* RUS shall receive duly executed originals of the Loan-Grant Documents;
- (c) *Filed and Recorded Security Documents.* RUS shall have received executed, filed and indexed financing statements covering all of the personal property and fixtures of the Awardee;
- (d) *Articles of Incorporation, Charter, Bylaws and Organizational Documents.* With respect to corporate and cooperative Awardees, RUS shall have received certified

copies of the Awardee's most recent articles of incorporation or charter and bylaws. With respect to limited liability companies or similar organizations, RUS shall have received certified copies of the Awardee's most recent organization documents containing provisions reflecting the obligations of the Awardee in paragraphs (c) and (d) of Section 7.3;

- (e) *Authorizations.* RUS shall have received satisfactory evidence that all Loan-Grant Documents and proceedings of the Awardee necessary for duly authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of the Loan-Grant Documents have been obtained and are in full force and effect;
- (f) *Approvals.* RUS shall have received satisfactory evidence that the Awardee has duly registered when and where required by law with all state, Federal and other public authorities and regulatory bodies and obtained all authorizations, certificates, and approvals necessary for, or required as a condition of, the validity and enforceability of each of the Loan-Grant Documents;
- (g) *Title Evidence.* RUS shall have received satisfactory evidence that the Awardee has good and marketable title to its property, including the Project, and holds such franchises, permits, leases, easements, rights, privileges, licenses, or right-of-way instruments, reasonably adequate in form and substance, as may be required by law for the continued maintenance and operation of the existing facilities and Project;
- (h) *Management, Service, and Operating Agreements.* Except as otherwise provided in Sections 4.2 and/or 4.3 herein, RUS shall have received all management, service, and operating agreements, in form and substance acceptable to RUS, which shall be in accordance with fees or rates presented in the *pro forma* financial statements submitted to RUS in the RUS approved Application;
- (i) *Opinion of Counsel.* RUS shall have received an opinion of counsel for the Awardee (who shall be acceptable to RUS) in form and substance acceptable to RUS for each state in which the Awardee operates; and
- (j) *Additional Conditions.* The Awardee has met all additional conditions specified in Schedule 1 hereto.

#### **Section 4.2 General Conditions Precedent to RUS' Obligations to Release Funds for Advance**

The obligations of RUS hereunder are subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions precedent (all documents, certificates and other evidence of such conditions are to be satisfactory to RUS in its discretion):

- (a) *Service Rate Evidence.* RUS shall have received satisfactory evidence that the Awardee has duly adopted Service Rates for all proposed services which are designed with a view to (i) paying and discharging all taxes, maintenance expenses, and operating expenses of the Awardee, (ii) making all payments in respect of principal and interest on the Note(s) when and as the same shall become due, (iii) providing and maintaining reasonable working capital of the Awardee, and (iv) producing and maintaining the TIER specified in Section 5.8 hereof;
- (b) *Fidelity Bond or Theft Insurance Coverage.* RUS has received copies of the fidelity bond or theft insurance policy from the Awardee, identifying RUS as a loss payee, from a surety doing business with the United States listed in 31 CFR Part 223, in the amount specified in Schedule 1, covering all officers, employees, or agents of the Awardee authorized to receive, disburse, or receive and disburse the Loan and Grant. Notwithstanding, for current RUS borrowers, RUS may waive this fidelity bond

coverage requirement, if, after evaluation, RUS has determined that adequate fidelity bond coverage is already maintained by the Awardee as a RUS borrower under existing loan or guarantee agreements between the Awardee and RUS;

- (c) *Current Financial Information and Certificate of Authority.* RUS has received from the Awardee: (i) its updated balance sheet, statement of cash flow, and income statement and (ii) a duly authorized and executed certification, Form 675, "Certification of Authority," designating an officer, employee, or agent of the Awardee as the person or persons authorized to execute and submit, on behalf of the Awardee, RUS Form 481, "Financial Requirement Statement;"
- (d) *Deposited Funds.* RUS has received from the Awardee evidence, satisfactory to RUS, verifying that the Awardee has maintained on deposit in an account, funds sufficient to complete the Project as specified on Schedule 1; and
- (e) *Additional Conditions.* The Awardee has met all additional conditions specified in Schedule 1 hereto.

#### **Section 4.3 Conditions to Individual Advances**

The obligations of RUS to approve any Advance are subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions precedent on or before the date of such Advance (all documents, certificates and other evidence of such conditions precedent are to be satisfactory to RUS in its discretion):

- (a) *Continuing Representations and Warranties.* That the representations and warranties of the Awardee contained in this Agreement be true and correct on and as of the date of such Advance as though made on and as of such date;
- (b) *Material Adverse Effect.* That no event has occurred which has had or could have a Material Adverse Effect;
- (c) *Event of Default.* That no Event of Default and no event which with the passage of time or giving of notice, or both, would constitute an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, or shall have occurred after giving effect to any Advances on the books of the Awardee;
- (d) *Requisitions and Supporting Documentation.* That RUS shall have received not more frequently than once a month, unless otherwise agreed to by RUS, a completed RUS Form 481, "Financial Requirement Statement" (hereinafter " Form 481,") bearing the original signature of the officer, employee, or agent of the Awardee authorized to receive, disburse, or receive and disburse the Award, with supporting documentation from the Awardee in accordance with the BIP Contracting, Work Order and Advance Procedures Guide. Advances shall be limited to the minimum amounts required for the Awardee's immediate disbursement needs and shall be requested by the Awardee only for actual immediate cash requirements of the Awardee. Such loan/grant advances shall be provided on a reimbursement basis, or based on unpaid third party invoices for Eligible Purposes, or contracts approved by RUS, in accordance with the BIP Contracting, Work Order and Advance Procedures Guide. Grant funds must be advanced concurrently with Loan funds in the same proportion as the Grant is to the total Award;
- (e) *Flood Insurance.* That for any Advance used in whole or in part to finance the construction or acquisition of any building in any area identified by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development pursuant to the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (the "Flood Insurance Act") or any rules, regulations or orders issued to implement the Flood Insurance Act as any area having special flood hazards, or to

finance any facilities or materials to be located in any such building, or in any building owned or occupied by the Awardee and located in such a flood hazard area, the Awardee shall have submitted evidence, in form and substance satisfactory to RUS or RUS has otherwise determined, that (i) the community in which such area is located is then participating in the national flood insurance program, as required by the Flood Insurance Act and any related regulations, and (ii) the Awardee has obtained flood insurance coverage with respect to such building and contents as may then be required pursuant to the Flood Insurance Act and any related regulations;

- (f) *Current Financial Information.* That RUS has received from the Awardee: its current, updated balance sheets, income statements and statements of cash flow;
- (g) *Compliance with Timeline.* That RUS has received from the Awardee evidence, satisfactory to RUS, that the Project is being constructed in accordance with the Timeline;
- (h) *Compliance with Loan-Grant Documents.* That the Awardee is in material compliance with the Loan-Grant Documents and the RUS Mortgage;
- (i) *Permits, Licenses and Franchises.* That RUS shall have received satisfactory evidence that the Awardee has obtained the permits, licenses, franchises and other approvals identified on Schedule 1;
- (j) *Additional Documents.* That the Awardee agrees to provide RUS with such additional documents as RUS may request; and
- (k) *Additional Conditions.* That the Awardee has met all additional conditions specified in Schedule 1 hereto.

**Section 4.4 First Advance to Pay Off Pre-Application Expenses and Interim Financing; Restrictions on Subsequent Advances**

Funds to pay off certain pre-application expenses, as defined in the NOFA, and expenditures for Eligible Purposes incurred after submission of the Application to RUS, if any, will be included in the first Advance. Thereafter no further Advances will be made unless and until the Awardee has furnished evidence, in form and content satisfactory to RUS, that such interim financing has been paid in full and any associated liens have been duly discharged of record.

**ARTICLE V – AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS**

**Section 5.1 Generally**

Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by RUS, while this Agreement is in effect, the Awardee shall duly observe each of the affirmative covenants contained in this Article V.

**Section 5.2 Use of Advances**

The Awardee shall expend Award funds only for Eligible Purposes in accordance with the RUS approved line item Project budget and Form(s) 481 submitted to RUS prior to the advance of funds.

**Section 5.3 Unused and Disallowed Advances**

- (a) The Awardee shall return to RUS forthwith all or any advanced portion of the Loan and Grant not disbursed by the Awardee for the Project or not needed to complete

the Project with any interest earned thereon when deposited in the Pledged Deposit Account.

- (b) The Awardee shall reimburse RUS for any advanced funds whose original expenditure has been disallowed by an RUS loan and grant audit. Disallowances shall be satisfied, as directed by RUS, by either administrative offset against other approved purposes on Form(s) 481 or repaying the disallowed amount directly to the United States Treasury. Such disallowed amounts shall accrue interest payable to RUS from the date RUS delivers to the Awardee a written demand for payment. Interest shall accrue on disallowed Loan Advances at the lesser of the following: the interest rate of the disallowed Advance or the then current United States Treasury rate as prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury in the Federal Register and the Treasury Fiscal Requirements Manual Bulletin. Interest shall accrue on disallowed Grant Advances at the then current United States Treasury rate as prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury in the Federal Register and the Treasury Fiscal Requirements Manual Bulletin. Closeout of the Loan and Grant will not affect the right of RUS to disallow expenditures and recover, in full, any amount on the basis of a subsequent audit or other review or the Awardee's obligation to return any disallowed expenditures.

#### **Section 5.4 Deposit of Advances into Pledged Deposit Account**

- (a) The Awardee shall open and maintain a deposit account pledged to RUS ("Pledged Deposit Account,") in a bank or depository whose deposits are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or other federal agency acceptable to RUS and shall be identified by the RUS' designation of the Awardee followed by the words "Pledged Deposit Account." The Awardee shall promptly deposit proceeds from all Advances, including previously advanced funds whose original expenditure has been disallowed by an RUS audit into the Pledged Deposit Account. Moneys in the Pledged Deposit Account shall be used solely for the purposes for which Advances were made, or for such other purposes as may be approved in writing by RUS. Deposits and disbursements from the Pledged Deposit Account shall be made and recorded in accordance with the BIP Contracting, Work Order and Advance Procedures Guide.
- (b) *First Lien on Pledged Deposit Account.* The Awardee shall perfect and maintain a first and prior lien in the Pledged Deposit Account (pursuant to a deposit account agreement or similar agreement or mechanism for perfecting as provided by applicable law) in form acceptable to RUS.

#### **Section 5.5 Additional Project Funding**

The Awardee shall ensure that adequate funding is in place to complete the Project and will, after obtaining the prior written approval of RUS, obtain additional loans or funds or receive binding commitments for supplemental funding in an amount needed to ensure completion of the Project.

#### **Section 5.6 Miscellaneous Notices**

The Awardee shall furnish to RUS:

- (a) *Notice of Default.* Promptly after becoming aware thereof, notice of the occurrence of any default under the Loan-Grant Documents or the RUS Mortgage or the receipt of any notice given pursuant to the Loan-Grant Documents or RUS Mortgage with respect to the occurrence of any event which with the giving of notice or the passage of time, or both, could become an Event of Default hereunder, the other Loan-Grant Documents or under the RUS Mortgage.

- (b) *Notice of Litigation.* Promptly after the commencement thereof, notice of the commencement of all actions, suits or proceedings before any court, arbitrator, or governmental department, commission, board, bureau, agency, or instrumentality affecting the Awardee or any Affiliate which, if adversely determined, could have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (c) *Regulatory and Other Notices.* Promptly after receipt thereof, copies of any notices or other communications received from any governmental authority with respect to any matter or proceeding which could have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (d) *Material Adverse Effect.* Promptly after becoming aware thereof, notice of any matter which has resulted or may result in a Material Adverse Effect.
- (e) *Corporate Document Changes.* Thirty (30) days prior to their effectiveness, any amendments, supplements or modifications to the Awardee's Articles of Incorporation, Charter, Bylaws, Operating Agreement, Members Agreements or other Organizational Documents.
- (f) *Other Information.* Such other information regarding the condition, financial or otherwise, or operations of the Awardee as RUS may, from time to time, reasonably request.

**Section 5.7 Rates and Financial Performance Criteria**

The Awardee shall design, charge and maintain rates in effect which (i) pay and discharge all taxes, maintenance expenses and operating expenses of its system (ii) make all payments in respect of principal of and interest on the Note(s) when and as the same shall become due, (iii) provide and maintain reasonable working capital for the Awardee, and (iv) maintain the TIER specified in Section 5.8 hereof.

**Section 5.8 TIER**

The Awardee will maintain the TIER required in the Prior RUS Loan Contract and, upon the termination of the obligation to maintain such TIER, will maintain a TIER of 1.0 until the Loan is repaid in full.

**Section 5.9 Corrective Action**

Within thirty (30) days of (i) sending the financial reports required by Section 6.3 hereof that shows the TIER specified in Section 5.8 was not achieved for the reported fiscal period or (ii) being notified by RUS that the TIER specified in Section 5.8 was not achieved for the reported fiscal period, whichever is earlier, the Awardee, in consultation with RUS, shall provide a written plan satisfactory to RUS setting forth the actions that shall be taken to achieve the specified TIER on a timely basis and shall promptly implement said plan.

**Section 5.10 Service Obligation**

The Awardee shall provide the broadband service described in the RUS approved Application commencing from the date the Project is Substantially Complete for at least as long as the Composite Economic Life of the facilities financed by the Award as specified on Schedule 1.

**Section 5.11 Obligations with Respect to the Construction, Operation and Maintenance of the Project**

- (a) *Project Management and Operation.* The Awardee shall be responsible for the management of the Project and will operate the Project in an efficient and economic manner as well as maintaining the Project in good repair.

- (b) *Construction in Accordance with System Design and Timeline.* The Awardee shall cause the Project to be constructed and/or built out, and completed in accordance with the system design submitted with the RUS approved Application, as such design may be amended with prior RUS consent, and the Timeline.
- (c) *General Insurance Requirements.* The Awardee shall take out and maintain insurance on the Project and any other property acquired with the Loan and Grant in accordance with 7 CFR Section 1788 as well as maintaining the fidelity bond or theft insurance coverage required in Section 4.2(b) hereof.
- (d) *Contracting.* The Awardee may, in accordance with the BIP Contracting, Work Order and Advance Procedures Guide, contract for goods and services to be funded by the Award, using RUS form contracts or private contracts; provided that private contracts must comply with equal employment opportunity and civil rights requirements, as well as the Davis Bacon Act.
- (e) *Commencement and Completion of Construction and/or Installation.*
  - (1) Awardees are required to commence construction and/or installation of the Project within 180 days from the date hereof, and
  - (2) The Project shall be Substantially Complete within two years of the date hereof, and Project Completion shall occur within three years of the date hereof.

#### **Section 5.12 Preservation of Existence and Rights**

The Awardee shall take or cause to be taken all such actions as from time to time may be necessary to preserve its existence and to preserve and renew all franchises, contracts, rights of way, easements, permits, and licenses now or hereafter to be granted or conferred upon it, with respect to the Project, the loss of which would have a Material Adverse Effect.

#### **Section 5.13 Compliance with Laws**

Awardees shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws, including but not limited to: (i) The nondiscrimination and equal employment opportunity requirements of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 2000e *et seq.*, 7 CFR pt. 15); (ii) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act (29 U.S.C. § 794 *et seq.*; 7 CFR pt. 15b); (iii) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.*; 45 CFR pt. 90); (iv) Executive Order 11375, amending Executive Order 11246, Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity (3 CFR pt. 102). *See* 7 CFR pts. 15 and 15b and 45 CFR pt. 90, RUS Bulletin 1790-1 ("Nondiscrimination among Beneficiaries of RUS Programs"), and RUS Bulletin 20-15:320-15 ("Equal Employment Opportunity in Construction Financed with RUS Loans"). The RUS Bulletins are available at <http://www.broadbandusa.gov>; (v) The Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 4151 *et seq.*); (vi) The Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS) (Appendix A to 41 CFR subpart 101-19.6); (vii) The Council on Environmental Quality Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of NEPA and certain related federal environmental laws, statutes, regulations, and Executive Orders found in 7 CFR 1794; and (viii) The Communications Act of 1934, as amended, (47 U.S.C. § 151 *et seq.*), the Telecommunications Act of 1996, as amended (Pub. L. 104-104, 110 Stat. 56 (1996)), and the Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement Act (47 U.S.C. § 1001 *et seq.*) (CALEA).

#### **Section 5.14 Equal Opportunity Requirements**

- (a) *Equal Opportunity Provisions in Construction Contracts.* The Awardee shall incorporate or cause to be incorporated into any construction contract, as defined in

Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 and implementing regulations, which is paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from RUS or borrowed on the credit of the United States pursuant to a grant, contract, loan, insurance or guarantee, or undertaken pursuant to any RUS program involving such grant, contract, loan, insurance or guarantee, the equal opportunity provisions set forth in Attachment 2 hereto, entitled Equal Opportunity Contract Provisions.

- (b) *Equal Opportunity Contract Provisions Also Bind the Awardee.* The Awardee further agrees that it shall be bound by such equal opportunity clause in any federally assisted construction work which it performs itself other than through the permanent work force directly employed by an agency of government.
  
- (c) *Sanctions and Penalties.* The Awardee agrees that it shall cooperate actively with RUS and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it shall furnish RUS and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it shall otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of RUS' primary responsibility for securing compliance. The Awardee further agrees that it shall refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of Executive Order 11246 and shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by RUS or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of Executive Order 11246. In addition, the Awardee agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings RUS may cancel, terminate or suspend in whole or in part this Agreement, may refrain from extending any further assistance under any of its programs subject to Executive Order 11246 until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from the Awardee, or may refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

#### **Section 5.15 Purchases with Award Funds**

Except as specifically authorized in writing in advance by RUS, all facilities, materials, equipment, supplies, replacements and all other items purchased with Award funds shall be purchased outright, and not subject to any conditional sales agreement, chattel mortgage, bailment lease or other agreement reserving to the seller any right, title or lien.

#### **Section 5.16 Awardee to Defend Title and Remove Liens**

Except for Permitted Encumbrances, the Awardee will maintain and preserve the lien of this Agreement superior to all other liens affecting the Collateral, and will forever warrant and defend the title to the Collateral against any and all claims and demands whatsoever. The Awardee shall make, execute, acknowledge, deliver, file and record all such mortgages, financing statements, continuation statements, security agreements, instruments and conveyances as is necessary to preserve the lien of this Agreement against the Collateral superior to all other liens. The Awardee shall maintain the Collateral free of all liens except for Permitted Encumbrances, and will promptly pay or discharge any and all obligations for or on account of which any such lien or charge might exist or could be created and any and all lawful taxes, rates, levies, assessments, liens, claims or other charges imposed upon or accruing upon any of the Collateral, as and when the same shall become due and payable; and whenever called upon so to do by RUS will furnish to RUS adequate proof of such payment or discharge; provided, however that this provision shall not be deemed to require the payment or discharge of any tax, rate, levy, assessment or other governmental charge while the Awardee is contesting the validity thereof by appropriate proceedings in good faith and so long as it shall have set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto.

#### **Section 5.17 Further Assurances**

- (a) The Awardee shall from time to time upon written demand of RUS make, execute, acknowledge and deliver or cause to be made, executed, acknowledged and delivered all such further and supplemental mortgages, financing statements, continuation statements, security agreements, instruments and conveyances as may be requested by RUS and take or cause to be taken all such further action as may reasonably be requested by RUS to provide for the securing and payment of the principal of, interest on, and any and all other amounts payable hereunder and under the Note(s) according to the terms thereof and for the purpose of fully conveying, transferring and confirming the property hereby conveyed, mortgaged and pledged or intended so to be, whether now owned by the Awardee or hereafter acquired by it.
- (b) The Awardee shall cause this Agreement, financing statement, continuation statement and every additional instrument which shall be executed pursuant to subsection (a) immediately above, to forthwith upon execution to be filed and recorded and refiled and rerecorded as conveyances and security interests in real and personal property in such manner and in such places as may be required by law or requested by RUS in order to fully preserve the security for the Obligations, including the Loan, and to perfect and maintain the superior lien of this Agreement and all supplemental security instruments.

#### **Section 5.18 Buy American - General Prohibition and Waiver**

For Awardees that are States, local governments, or any agency, subdivision, instrumentality, or political subdivision thereof, pursuant to § 1605 of the Recovery Act, no Loan or Grant funds may be used for the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of a public building or public work (as such terms are defined in 2 CFR § 176.140) unless all of the iron, steel, and manufacturing goods used in the project are produced in the United States, except as provided in OMB regulations at 75 Fed. Reg. 14323 (Mar. 25, 2010). Notwithstanding, such Awardees have been granted a general waiver by the Secretary of Agriculture with respect to certain broadband equipment, as outlined in the Federal Register at 74 Fed. Reg. 31402 (July 1, 2009). All other waivers must be requested of RUS pursuant to 2 CFR § 176.60

#### **Section 5.19 Nondiscrimination and Interconnection Obligations**

The Awardee agrees to (i) adhere to the principles contained in the FCC's Internet Policy Statement (FCC 05-151, adopted August 5, 2005); (ii) not favor any lawful Internet applications and content over others; (iii) display any network management policies in a prominent location on the service provider's webpage, provide notice to customers of changes to these policies, such policies include any business practices or technical mechanisms they employ, other than standard best efforts Internet delivery, to allocate capacity; differentiate among applications, providers, or sources, limit usage and manage illegal or harmful content; (iv) connect to the public Internet directly or indirectly, such that the project is not an entirely private closed network; and (v) offer interconnection, where technically feasible without exceeding current or reasonably anticipated capacity limitations, on reasonable rates and terms to be negotiated with requesting parties. This includes both the ability to connect to the public Internet and physical interconnection for the exchange of traffic.

- (a) Notwithstanding the above, the Awardee may not offer interconnection to anyone that will provide services that duplicate services provided by projects funded by outstanding telecommunications loans made under the RE Act. Further, interconnection may not be used for an ineligible purpose under the Recovery Act.
- (b) These obligations are subject to the needs of law enforcement and reasonable network management. As such, the Awardee may employ generally accepted technical measures to provide acceptable service levels to all customers, such as

caching and application-neutral bandwidth allocation, as well as measures to address spam, denial of service attacks, illegal content, and other harmful activities.

- (c) In the event the Awardee contracts with another entity to operate the Project, the Awardee shall require such entity to comply with the terms of this Section, expressly including this Section in their contractual arrangement.
- (d) These obligations do not apply to the Awardee's existing network.

#### **Section 5.20 Davis-Bacon Wage Requirements**

The Awardee shall comply with the Davis-Bacon Act, and the guidance found at 29 C.F.R. pts. 1, 3, and 5, such that any covered contract with a contractor or subcontractor in excess of \$2,000 for construction, alteration or repair (including painting and decorating) shall contain the contract clauses found in 29 C.F.R. 5.5(a), to ensure that all laborers and mechanics employed on the Project receive payment of not less than the prevailing wage.

#### **Section 5.21 Additional Affirmative Covenants**

The Awardee shall comply with the additional affirmative covenants set forth in Schedule I hereto.

### **ARTICLE VI – ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING**

#### **Section 6.1 Financial Records**

- (a) Awardees must establish an accounting system satisfactory to RUS in compliance with Accounting Requirements. Such a system of accounts must account for all funds advanced under this Agreement separately from all other funds for the Project, as required by the Recovery Act.
- (b) The Awardee shall maintain, at its premises, such books, documents, papers, or other records and supporting documents, including, but not limited to, invoices, receipts, payroll records and bills of sale, adequate to identify the purposes for which, and the manner in which Loan, Grant, and other funds were expended on the Project. The Awardee shall at all times keep, and safely preserve, proper books, records and accounts in which full and true entries shall be made of all dealings, business, and affairs of the Awardee and its Subsidiaries, in accordance with its system of accounts complying with Paragraph (a) immediately above. The Awardee shall maintain copies of all documents submitted to RUS in connection with the Award until the longer of (i) the Loan being paid in full and all audits have been completed, (ii) the term of this Agreement or (iii) three years subsequent to close-out of the Award.

#### **Section 6.2 Rights of Inspection**

The Awardee shall afford RUS, the Office of the Inspector General of USDA, and the Government Accountability Office, through their representatives, reasonable opportunity, at all times during business hours and upon prior notice, to have access to and right to inspect the Project, any other property encumbered by the Security Documents, and any and all books, records, accounts, including electronic books, records, accounts and electronic mail messages, regardless of the physical form or characteristics, invoices, contracts, leases, payroll records, canceled checks, statements, and other documents, and papers of every kind belonging to or in any way pertaining to its property or business, including its Subsidiaries, if any, and to make copies or extracts therefrom.

### Section 6.3 Annual Audit

Effective after an Advance has been made, one hundred twenty (120) days from the end of the Awardee's current fiscal year and, thereafter, one hundred twenty (120) days from the close of each subsequent fiscal year, the Awardee must submit annual audited financial statements along with a report on compliance and on internal control over financial reporting, and a management letter in accordance with the requirements of 7 CFR 1773. The CPA conducting the annual audit must meet the requirements for a qualified CPA as set forth in 7 CFR § 1773.5. However, if the Awardee is a state, local government, or non-profit organization that expends \$500,000 or more of federal funds during its fiscal year, an audit must be performed in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations, located at <http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/circulars/a133/a133.html>. Awardees are also responsible for ensuring that sub-recipient audit reports are received and for resolving any audit findings.

### Section 6.4 BIP Reporting

- (a) *Quarterly Report.* No later than thirty (30) calendar days after the end of each calendar year quarter the Awardee must submit to RUS utilizing RUS's online Broadband Collection and Analysis System (BCAS), the following information: balance sheets, income statements, statements of cash flow, summaries of its rate packages, the number of customers taking broadband service on a per community basis, the completion status of the build-out and whether the project is Substantially Complete. In addition the Awardee must provide RUS with such other reports concerning the financial condition or operation of the Awardee, including its Subsidiaries, as RUS may request.
- (b) *Annual Report.* For the lesser of five years or as long as the Awardee is required to provide service hereunder, on each January 31<sup>st</sup>, starting the first January 31<sup>st</sup> after Project Completion, the Awardee must submit the following information to RUS utilizing BCAS:
  - (i) Number of households and businesses subscribing to broadband service;
  - (ii) Number of households and businesses subscribing to broadband service that receive improved access; and
  - (iii) Number of educational, library, healthcare, and public safety providers receiving either new or improved access to broadband service.
- (c) *Annual Compliance Certificate.* Within forty-five (45) days after the close of each calendar year, or more often if requested in writing by RUS, the Awardee shall deliver to RUS a written statement signed by its general manager, managing member, or equivalent corporate official satisfactory to RUS, stating that, during such year the Awardee has fulfilled its obligations under the Loan-Grant Documents throughout such year in all material respects or, if there has been a material default in the fulfillment of such obligations, specifying each such default known to such official and the nature and status thereof.
- (d) *Close Out Report.* The Awardee shall deliver a close out report to RUS no later than ninety (90) days after the expiration or termination of the Award, or the completion of the Project and expenditure of all Award funds. The close out report shall address: (i) a comparison of actual accomplishments to the objectives set forth in the Application; (ii) a description of problems, delays, or adverse conditions that occurred, or which affected the attainment of overall Project objectives, prevented the meeting of time schedules or objectives, or precluded the attainment of particular Project work elements during established time periods; and (iii) a comparison of

how funds were spent against the original general budget submitted with the RUS approved Application.

**Section 6.5 Recovery Act Reporting**

No later than ten (10) calendar days after each calendar quarter in which the Awardee receives the assistance award funded in whole or part with Award funds, the Awardee shall submit through <http://www.federalreporting.gov> the information required by 2 C.F.R. 176. The final report should summarize the Awardee's quarterly filings and state whether the project's goals have been satisfied.

**ARTICLE VII – NEGATIVE COVENANTS**

**Section 7.1 General**

Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by RUS, while this Agreement is in effect, the Awardee shall duly observe each of the negative covenants set forth in this Article VII.

**Section 7.2 Merger, Consolidation, Transfer of Property, or Change in Control**

The Awardee shall not, without the prior written consent of RUS, take or suffer to be taken any steps to reorganize consolidate with or merge into any other corporation, or to sell, lease or transfer (or make any agreement therefor) all or any substantial part of its property, including, without limitation, the Project.

**Section 7.3 Covenants for Limited Liability Companies and Similar Awardees**

Awardees which are limited liability or similar organizations agree that:

- (a) The death, retirement, resignation, expulsion, termination, bankruptcy or dissolution of any member or the occurrence of any other event that terminates the continued membership of any member shall not cause the Awardee to be dissolved or its affairs to be wound up;
- (b) Prior to the date on which any and all obligations owed to RUS, including the Note evidencing the Loan, are discharged in full, the Awardee shall not be dissolved or terminated;
- (c) The organizational documents of the Awardee shall contain provisions reflecting the obligations of the Awardee in paragraphs (a) and (b) immediately above and such provisions shall not be amended without the prior written consent of RUS; and
- (d) No direct or indirect addition or issuance of any membership units (or any other ownership interest) in the Awardee may be made by the Awardee or its members without the prior written consent of RUS and no transfer, whether individually or in the aggregate, of any membership units (or any other ownership interest) in the Awardee which will result in the transfer of more than 49% of the equity interests (of whatever nature, including voting and non-voting) in the Awardee may be made by the Awardee or its members without the prior written consent of RUS.

**Section 7.4 Additional Indebtedness**

The Awardee shall not, without the prior written consent of RUS, incur additional secured or unsecured indebtedness other than (i) purchase money security interests, (ii) unsecured trade indebtedness and (iii) other debt arising in the ordinary course of business. Indebtedness under items (i), (ii), and (iii) in the aggregate shall not exceed five percent (5%) of the Awardee's consolidated total assets.

**Section 7.5 Negative Pledge**

The Awardee shall not create, incur or suffer any lien, mortgage, pledge, assignment, or other encumbrance on, or security interest on its property, other than Permitted Encumbrances.

**Section 7.6 Contracts**

The Awardee shall not, without the prior written consent of RUS, enter into any contract or contracts for the operation or management of all or any substantial part of the Awardee's system, including, without limitation, the Project, and shall not enter into any contract for the use by others of all or any substantial part of its system, including, without limitation, the Project.

**Section 7.7 Salaries**

Salaries, wages, and other compensation paid by the Awardee for services, and directors', members', managers' or trustees' fees, shall be reasonable and in conformity with the usual practice of entities of the size and nature of the Awardee.

**Section 7.8 Extension of Credit**

Except as specifically authorized in writing in advance by RUS, the Awardee will make no advance payments or loans, or in any manner extend its credit, either directly or indirectly, with or without interest, to any of its directors, trustees, officers, employees, stockholders, members, managers, Affiliates or Affiliated companies; provided, however, that the Awardee may make an investment for any purpose described in section 607(c)(2) of the Rural Development Act of 1972 (including any investment in, or extension of credit, guarantee, or advance made to an Affiliated Company that is used by such Affiliate for such purpose) to the extent that, immediately after such investment: (1) the aggregate of such investments does not exceed one-third of the Net Worth and (2) the Awardee's Net Worth is at least twenty (20) percent of its Total Assets.

**Section 7.9 Distributions or Withdrawals**

- (a) Except for payments made for tax liabilities, the Awardee shall not, without the prior written approval of RUS, make any membership withdrawal, unit redemptions, or other type of profit allocation to its members, if it is a limited liability company, nor make any dividend, stock, capital, capital credit or other distribution in the nature of an investment, guarantee, extension of credit, loan or advance payment on obligations, if it is a corporation or cooperative (all such distributions being hereinafter collectively called "Distributions") which would violate the distribution restriction(s) of the Prior RUS Loan Contract or RUS Mortgage described in Schedule I hereto.
- (b) *Additional Negative Restrictions.* The Awardee shall comply with the additional negative restrictions on Distributions and Withdrawals set forth in Schedule I hereto.

**Section 7.10 Changing Principal Place of Business, Place of Conducting Business, or Type of Organization**

The Awardee shall not change its principal place of business, place of conducting business, or type of organization without the prior written consent of RUS.

**Section 7.11 Changing Name or Place of Incorporation or Organization**

The Awardee shall not change its legal name or place of incorporation or organization without giving RUS sixty (60) days prior written notice.

#### **Section 7.12 Historic Preservation**

The Awardee shall not, without the prior written consent of RUS, use any Advance to construct any facility which shall involve any district, site, building, structure or object which is included in, or eligible for inclusion in, the National Register of Historic Places maintained by the Secretary of the Interior pursuant to the Historic Sites Act of 1935 and the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966.

#### **Section 7.13 Affiliated Transactions**

With regard to the Project, the Awardee shall not enter into any transaction, contract, or dealing with an Affiliate of the Awardee or with the Awardee's or Affiliate's directors, trustees, officers, managers, members (if the Awardee is a limited liability company), or other corporate officials, without the prior written consent of RUS. RUS' consent to advance loan funds for affiliated transactions will be limited to an amount which is the lower of cost or market rate and which is subject to verification by RUS and its representatives having access to the books and records of the Affiliate.

#### **Section 7.14 Preferred Stock**

The Awardee shall not issue any new or additional preferred stock without the prior written approval of RUS, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld if such stock issuance, in RUS' sole opinion, would not be considered a debt instrument under GAAP.

#### **Section 7.15 Restrictions on Transfers of Property**

- (a) Except as provided in Paragraph (b), and excluding any property which the Awardee must sell to customers in the ordinary course of business, the Awardee shall not sell, lease or transfer any Collateral to any other person or entity (including any subsidiary or affiliate of the Awardee) without the prior written consent of the RUS.
- (b) So long as the Awardee is not in default hereunder, the Awardee may, without obtaining the consent of RUS, sell or otherwise dispose of, free from the lien hereof, any of its property which is neither necessary to, nor useful for, the operation of the Awardee's business, or which has become obsolete, worn out, damaged, or otherwise unsuitable for the purposes of the Awardee; provided, however, that the Awardee shall to the extent necessary: (1) replace the same with other property of the same kind and nature, or substitute thereof, which shall be subject to the lien hereof, free and clear of all prior liens, and apply the proceeds, if any, derived from the sale or disposition of such property, which are not needed for the replacement thereof, to the prepayment of the indebtedness on the outstanding Notes; (2) immediately upon the receipt of the proceeds of any sale or disposition of said property, apply the entire amount of such proceeds to the prepayment of the indebtedness evidenced by the Notes; or (3) deposit all or such part of the proceeds derived from the sale or disposition of said property into the Pledged Deposit Account, and shall use the same only for such additions to, or improvements in, the Collateral, on such terms and conditions as RUS shall specify.

#### **Section 7.16 Restrictions on Changes to Line Item Budget**

The Awardee agrees that the budget for the Project is a line item budget and agrees not to make any revisions to the RUS approved line item Project budget, including, without limitation, the part of the budget for construction, without the prior written approval of RUS.

**Section 7.17 Additional Negative Covenants**

The Awardee shall comply with the additional negative covenants set forth in Schedule 1 hereto.

**ARTICLE VIII - LENDER'S RIGHTS**

**Section 8.1 Termination of Award Offer**

RUS, in its sole discretion, may terminate the offer to make the Loan or Loan/Grant Combination if it does not receive the Loan-Grant Documents, duly executed on behalf of the Awardee and all conditions in Section 4.1 hereof are not satisfied within sixty (60) days from the date hereof.

**Section 8.2 Audits and Compliance Reviews**

After giving prior notification to the Awardee, RUS has the right to conduct compliance reviews and audits of the Awardee to assure compliance with the Loan-Grant Documents, NOFA and the Accounting Requirements.

**Section 8.3 Disallowed Expenditures**

Upon a determination by RUS that the Awardee did not expend Award funds on Eligible Purposes in accordance with the RUS approved line item Project budget and the Form(s) 481 approved by RUS prior to the advance of funds, RUS may, in its sole discretion:

- (a) Disallow all or a part of the expenditures and disbursements of the Award and require the Awardee to deposit such funds in the Pledged Deposit Account to be applied toward other approved Project purposes on Form(s) 481 or to reimburse the Government, as provided in Section 5.3 hereof;
- (b) Suspend making Advances;
- (c) Take any other action RUS determines to be necessary including, without limitation, exercising any right or remedy available under the Loan-Grant Documents or law.

**Section 8.4 Suspension of Advances**

RUS may, in its absolute discretion, suspend making Advances on the Award upon its making a determination that an event has occurred that is likely to have a Material Adverse Effect. RUS may also suspend making advances of the Award upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

**Section 8.5 Payment Extensions**

RUS may, at any time or times in succession without notice to or the consent of the Awardee and upon such terms as RUS may prescribe, grant to any person, firm or entity who shall have become obligated to pay all or any part of the principal of or interest on any note held by or indebtedness owed to RUS or who may be affected by the lien created by the Loan-Grant Documents, an extension of the time for the payment of such principal or interest, and after any such extension the Awardee will remain liable for the payment of such note or indebtedness to the same extent as though it had at the time of such extension consented thereto in writing.

**Section 8.6 Right to Expend Money**

RUS shall have the right (without prejudice to any of its rights with respect to any Event of Default) to advance or expend moneys for the purpose of procuring insurance, or for the payment of

insurance premiums as required hereunder, or to advance or expend moneys for the payment of taxes, assessments or other charges, or to save the Collateral from sale or forfeiture for any unpaid tax or assessment, or otherwise, or to redeem the same from any tax or other sale, or to purchase any tax title thereon, or to remove or purchase any mechanics' liens or other encumbrance thereon, or to make repairs thereon or to comply with any covenant herein contained or to prosecute and defend any suit in relation to the Collateral or in any manner to protect the Collateral and the title thereto, and all sums so advanced for any of the aforesaid purposes with interest thereon at the highest legal rate, but not in excess of twelve per centum (12%) per annum shall be deemed a charge upon the Collateral and shall be forthwith paid to RUS upon demand. It shall not be obligatory for RUS in making any such advances or expenditures to inquire into the validity of any such tax title, or of any such taxes or assessments or sales therefor, or of any such mechanics' liens or other encumbrance.

#### **Section 8.7 Right to File Financing Statements**

RUS shall have the right to file such financing statements and continuation statements on its behalf, as secured party, and on behalf of the Awardee, as debtor, as RUS deems necessary to perfect a first lien on the Collateral and to maintain and preserve such perfected first lien as long as the Loan remains outstanding. The Awardee shall reimburse RUS for any expenses incurred in the exercise of this right.

### **ARTICLE IX - GRANT OF SECURITY INTEREST**

To secure the payment and performance of the Obligations, including, without limitation, the Note(s), the Awardee hereby pledges, assigns, and transfers to RUS, and grants to RUS a continuing security interest in and to all property, tangible and intangible, of every kind, nature or description, now owned, leased, or hereafter acquired by the Awardee, wherever located, including but not limited to, accounts, chattel paper, documents, instruments, general intangibles, licenses, (including, without limitation, those granted by the Federal Communications Commission ("FCC"), subject to the FCC's prior approval of any assignment or transfer of de jure or de facto control of such licenses), permits, equipment, goods, proceeds, products, and accessions, as well as its right, title and interests in fixtures and real property, now owned, leased or hereafter acquired and wherever located, and the property described in Schedule 2 hereto.

### **ARTICLE X - EVENTS OF DEFAULT**

#### **Section 10.1 Events of Default**

The following shall be events of default (each an "Event of Default") under this Agreement:

- (a) **Representations and Warranties.** Any representation or warranty made by the Awardee in Loan-Grant Documents, Form(s) 481 or any certificate furnished to RUS under the Loan-Grant Documents, or in the Application shall prove to have been incorrect in any material respect at the time made;
- (b) **Non-Payment.** The nonpayment of any required and due installment of interest on, or principal of, any Note, whether by acceleration or otherwise, which continues for five (5) Business Days, as such term is herein defined;
- (c) **Corrective Actions.** Default by the Awardee in the observance or performance of Section 5.9;
- (d) **Limited Liability Companies.** Default by the Awardee or its members in the observance or performance of Section 7.3;

- (e) Improper Expenditures. The Awardee expends Award funds on costs which are not for Eligible Purposes in accordance with the RUS approved line item Project budget and the Form(s) 481 approved by RUS prior to the advance of funds;
- (f) Failure to Keep Adequate Records. The Awardee fails to keep adequate records, including the failure to document Award fund expenditures for Eligible Purposes as required herein;
- (g) Failure to Build in Accordance with Timeline. The Awardee fails to commence build out of the Project within 180 days from the date hereof or otherwise fails to meet or exceed milestones established in the Timeline, as it may be amended with prior written RUS consent;
- (h) Failure to Comply with Accounting and Reporting Requirements. The Awardee fails to comply with the accounting and reporting requirements in Article VI;
- (i) Other Covenants. Default by the Awardee in the observance or performance of any other covenant or agreement contained in any of the Loan-Grant Documents, which shall remain unremedied for thirty (30) calendar days after written notice thereof shall have been given to the Awardee by RUS;
- (j) Adverse Effects. The Awardee shall forfeit or otherwise be deprived of its charter, articles of organization, franchises, permits, easements, consents or licenses required to carry on any material portion of its business or the Awardee files for or an event occurs which can reasonably be expected to result in its dissolution or termination;
- (k) Other Obligations. Default by the Awardee in the payment of any obligation, whether direct or contingent, for borrowed money in excess of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00) or in the performance or observance of the terms of any instrument pursuant to which such obligation was created or securing such obligation which default shall have resulted in such obligation becoming or being declared due and payable prior to the date on which it would otherwise be due and payable;
- (l) Bankruptcy. A court having jurisdiction in the premises shall enter a decree or order for relief with respect to the Awardee in an involuntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, or other similar law now or hereafter in effect: (1) appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator, or similar official, or (2) ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs; or the Awardee shall commence a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or under any such law, or consent to the appointment or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian or trustee, of a substantial part of its property, or make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors;
- (m) Dissolution or Liquidation. Other than as provided in the immediately preceding subsection, the dissolution or liquidation of the Awardee, or the filing of such by the Awardee;
- (n) Impaired Business. The failure by the Awardee to promptly forestall or remove any execution, garnishment or attachment of such consequence as shall impair its ability to continue its business or fulfill its obligations and such execution, garnishment or attachment shall not be vacated within thirty (30) days;
- (o) Payment of Final Judgment. A final judgment in an amount of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00) or more shall be entered against the Awardee and shall remain unsatisfied or without a stay in respect thereof for a period of thirty (30) days; and/or

- (p) Default under RUS Mortgage. An event of default occurs under the RUS Mortgage and is continuing for thirty (30) days.

## ARTICLE XI - REMEDIES

### Section 11.1 Generally

- (a) Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, RUS may pursue all rights and remedies available to RUS that are contemplated by the Loan-Grant Documents and/or the RUS Mortgage in the manner, upon the conditions, and with the effect provided in such documents, and may pursue such other remedies that are generally available at law or in equity including, without limitation, a suit for specific performance, injunctive relief or damages. Nothing herein shall limit the right of RUS to pursue all rights and remedies available to a creditor following the occurrence of an Event of Default listed in Article X hereof. Each right, power and remedy of RUS shall be cumulative and concurrent, and recourse to one or more rights or remedies shall not constitute a waiver of any other right, power or remedy.
- (b) RUS and the Awardee acknowledge they are, respectively, mortgagee and mortgagor, under the RUS Mortgage and agree that the RUS Mortgage secures the Obligations, including the Note, and that the RUS Mortgage creates or will create a first lien on the Collateral. RUS and the Awardee further agree that an Event of Default hereunder shall constitute an event of default under the RUS Mortgage permitting RUS to exercise rights and remedies thereunder.

### Section 11.2 Remedies

In addition to the remedies referred to in Section 11.1 hereof, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, RUS may:

- (a) Refuse to make any advance or further advance on account of the Award, but any advance thereafter made by RUS shall not constitute a waiver of such default;
- (b) Declare all unpaid principal of and all interest accrued on the Note(s) to be immediately due and payable and upon such declaration all such principal and interest shall become due and payable immediately;
- (c) Terminate the obligation to further advance on account of the Award;
- (d) Take immediate possession of the Collateral, collect and receive all credits, outstanding accounts and bills receivable of the Awardee and all rents, income, revenues and profits pertaining to or arising from the Collateral, or any part thereof, and issue binding receipts therefor; manage and control and operate the Collateral as fully as the Awardee might do if in possession thereof; RUS, any employee or agent of RUS is hereby constituted and appointed as true and lawful attorney-in-fact of the Awardee with full power to (i) notify or require the Awardee to notify any and all Customers that the Collateral has been assigned to RUS and/or that RUS has a security interest in the Collateral; (ii) endorse the name of the Awardee upon any notes, checks, acceptances, drafts, money orders, or other instruments or payment (including payments made under any policy of insurance) that may come into possession of RUS in full or part payment of any amount owing to RUS; (iii) sign and endorse the name of the Awardee upon any invoice, freight, or express bill, bill of lading, storage or warehouse receipt, assignment verification or notice in connection with receivables; (iv) send requests for verifications of Collateral to

customers or account debtors; (v) sell, assign, sue for, collect, or compromise payment of all any part of the Collateral in the name of the Awardee or in its own name, or make any other disposition of Collateral, or any part thereof, which disposition may be for cash, credit, or any combination thereof, and RUS may purchase all or any part of the Collateral at public or, if permitted by law, private sale, and in lieu of actual payment of such purchase price may set off the amount of such price against the Obligations; granting to RUS, as the attorney-in-fact of the Awardee, full power of substitution and full power to do any and all things necessary to be done in and about the premises fully and effectually as the Awardee might or could do but for this appointment, hereby ratifying all that said attorney-in-fact shall lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof. Neither RUS, its employees, nor its agents shall be liable for any act or omissions or for any error of judgment or mistake of fact or law in its capacity as such attorney-in-fact. This power of attorney is coupled with an interest and shall be irrevocable during the term of this Agreement and so long as any Obligations shall remain outstanding;

- (e) RUS shall have the right to enter and/or remain upon the premises of the Awardee without any obligation to pay rent to the Awardee or others, or any other place or places where any of the Collateral is located and kept and: (i) remove the Collateral therefrom in order to maintain, collect, sell, and/or liquidate the Collateral or, (ii) use such premises, together with materials, supplies, books, and records of the Awardee, to maintain possession and/or the condition of the Collateral, and to prepare the Collateral for sale, liquidation, or collection. RUS may require the Awardee to assemble the Collateral and make it available to RUS at a place to be designated by RUS;
- (f) RUS shall have the right, without prior notice to the Awardee, to exercise rights of setoff or recoupment and apply any and all amounts held or hereafter held, by RUS or owed to the Awardee or for the credit of the Awardee against any and all of the Obligations. RUS agrees to notify the Awardee promptly after any such setoff or recoupment and the application thereof, provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff, recoupment or application. Awardee waives all rights of setoff, deduction, recoupment or counterclaim; and/or
- (g) RUS shall have, in addition to any other rights and remedies contained in this Agreement, and in any other agreements, guarantees, notes, mortgages, instruments, and documents heretofore, now, or at any time or times hereafter executed by the Awardee and delivered to RUS, all of the rights and remedies of a secured party under the Uniform Commercial Code in force in the state identified in the first paragraph hereof, as well as the state where the Collateral is located, as of the date hereof, all of which rights and remedies shall be cumulative, and nonexclusive.

## ARTICLE XII - MISCELLANEOUS

### Section 12.1 Notices

All notices, requests and other communications provided for herein including, without limitation, any modifications of, or waivers, requests or consents under, this Agreement shall be given or made in writing (including, without limitation, by telecopy) and delivered to the intended recipient at the "Address for Notices" specified below; or, as to any party, at such other address as shall be designated by such party in a notice to each other party. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all such communications shall be deemed to have been duly given when transmitted by telecopier or personally delivered or, in the case of a mailed notice, upon receipt, in each case given or addressed as provided for herein. The Addresses for Notices of the respective parties are as follows:

RUS  
Rural Utilities Service  
United States Department of Agriculture  
1400 Independence Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C.20250-1510  
Attention: Administrator  
Fax: (202) 720-1725

Awardee  
See Schedule 1

With a copy to:  
Rural Utilities Service  
United States Department of Agriculture  
1400 Independence Avenue, S.W.  
Stop 1599, Room No. 2868  
Washington, D.C. 20250-1599  
Attention: Kenneth Kuchno  
Fax: (202) 690-4389

With a copy to:  
See Schedule 1

#### **Section 12.2 Notices of Actions Against Collateral**

Any notice required to be given by RUS of a sale or other disposition or other intended action by RUS with respect to any of the Collateral, or otherwise, made in accordance with this Agreement at least five (5) days prior to such proposed action, shall constitute fair and reasonable notice to the Awardee of any such action.

#### **Section 12.3 Application of Proceeds**

Any proceeds or funds arising from the exercise of any rights or the enforcement of any remedies herein provided after the payment or provision for the payment of any and all costs and expenses in connection with the exercise of such rights or the enforcement of such remedies shall be applied first, to the payment of indebtedness hereby secured other than the principal of or interest on the Notes; second, to the ratable payment of interest which shall have accrued on the Notes and which shall be unpaid; third, to the ratable payment of or on account of the unpaid principal of the Notes, and the balance, if any, shall be paid to whosoever shall be entitled thereto.

#### **Section 12.4 Expenses**

To the extent allowed by law, the Awardee shall pay all costs and expenses of RUS, including reasonable fees of counsel, incurred in connection with the enforcement of the Loan-Grant Documents or with the preparation for such enforcement if RUS has reasonable grounds to believe that such enforcement may be necessary.

#### **Section 12.5 Late Payments**

If payment of any amount due hereunder is not received at the United States Treasury in Washington, DC, or such other location as RUS may designate to the Awardee within five (5) Business Days after the due date thereof or such other time period as RUS may prescribe from time to time in its policies of general application in connection with any late payment charge (such unpaid amount being herein called the "delinquent amount", and the period beginning after such due date until payment of the delinquent amount being herein called the "late-payment period"), the Awardee shall pay to RUS, in addition to all other amounts due under the terms of the Notes, the Mortgage and this Agreement, any late payment charge as may be fixed from time to time on the delinquent amount for the late-payment period by regulations adopted by RUS.

#### **Section 12.6 Filing Fees**

To the extent permitted by law, the Awardee agrees to pay all expenses of RUS (including the fees and expenses of its counsel) in connection with the filing or recordation of all financing statements and instruments as may be required by RUS in connection with this Agreement, including, without limitation, all documentary stamps, recordation and transfer taxes and other costs and taxes incident to recordation of any document or instrument in connection herewith. Awardee agrees to save harmless and indemnify RUS from and against any liability resulting from the failure to pay any required documentary stamps, recordation and transfer taxes, recording costs, or any other expenses incurred by RUS in connection with this Agreement. The provisions of this section shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the payment of all other amounts due hereunder or due on the Notes.

#### **Section 12.7 No Waiver**

No failure on the part of RUS to exercise, and no delay in exercising any right hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial exercise by RUS of any right hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right.

#### **Section 12.8 Governing Law**

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with applicable federal law and, in the absence of controlling federal law, by the laws of the State identified in the first paragraph herein, except those that would render such choice of law ineffective.

#### **Section 12.9 Consent to Jurisdiction**

The Awardee hereby irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia and the US Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit (both the "DC Federal Courts") for any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement, and hereby irrevocably agrees that all claims in respect of such action or proceeding shall be heard and determined in such federal courts. The Awardee irrevocably consents to the service of process out of any of the aforementioned courts in any such action or proceeding by the mailing of copies thereof by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the Awardee's address set forth in Schedule 1. The Awardee hereby irrevocably waives any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any of the aforesaid actions or proceedings arising out of or in connection with this Agreement brought in the DC Federal Courts and hereby further irrevocably waives and agrees not to plead or claim in such court that any such action or proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in a forum *non conveniens*. Nothing herein shall affect the right of the Government to serve process in any other manner permitted by law or to commence legal proceedings or otherwise proceed against the Awardee in its own jurisdiction.

#### **Section 12.10 Waiver of Jury Trial**

EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, SECURED PARTY, OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

#### **Section 12.11 Holiday Payments**

If any payment to be made by the Awardee hereunder shall become due on a day that is not a Business Day, such payment shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day and such extension of time shall be included in computing any interest in respect of such payment.

#### **Section 12.12 Rescission**

The Awardee may elect to rescind the Award, in which event RUS shall release the Awardee from its obligations hereunder, provided the Awardee complies with such terms and conditions as RUS may impose for such release.

#### **Section 12.13 Successors and Assigns**

- (a) This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Awardee and RUS and their respective successors and assigns, except that the Awardee may not assign or transfer its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of RUS.
- (b) Pursuant to federal claims collection laws, RUS' claims hereunder may be transferred to other agencies of the United States of America; in the event of such a transfer, all rights and remedies hereby granted or conferred on RUS shall pass to and inure to the benefit of any such successor agency.

#### **Section 12.14 Complete Agreement; Waivers and Amendments**

Subject to RUS Regulations, this Agreement and the other Loan-Grant Documents are intended by the parties to be a complete and final expression of their agreement. However, RUS reserves the right to waive its rights to compliance with any provision of this Agreement and the other Loan-Grant Documents. No amendment, modification, or waiver of any provision hereof or thereof, and no consent to any departure of the Awardee herefrom or therefrom, shall be effective unless approved in writing by RUS in the form of either a RUS Regulation or other writing signed by or on behalf of RUS, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given.

#### **Section 12.15 Headings**

The headings and sub-headings contained in the titling of this Agreement are intended to be used for convenience only and do not constitute part of this Agreement.

#### **Section 12.16 Severability**

If any term, provision, condition, or any part thereof, of this Agreement, Note(s) or the Security Documents shall for any reason be found or held invalid or unenforceable by any governmental agency or court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the remainder of such term, provision, or condition nor any other term, provision, or condition, and this Agreement, the Note(s), and the Security Documents shall survive and be construed as if such invalid or unenforceable term, provision or condition had not been contained therein.

#### **Section 12.17 Right of Setoff**

Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, RUS is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, without prior notice to the Awardee, to exercise rights of setoff or recoupment and apply any and all amounts held or hereafter held, by RUS or owed to the Awardee or for the credit or account of the Awardee against any and all of the obligations of the Awardee now or hereafter existing hereunder or under the Note(s). RUS agrees to notify the Awardee promptly after any

such setoff or recoupment and the application thereof, provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff, recoupment or application. The rights of RUS under this section are in addition to any other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff or recoupment) which RUS may have. Awardee waives all rights of setoff, deduction, recoupment or counterclaim.

**Section 12.18 Schedules and Attachments**

Each Schedule and Attachment attached hereto and referred to herein is each an integral part of this Agreement.

**Section 12.19 Authority of Representatives of RUS**

In the case of any consent, approval or waiver from RUS that is required under this Agreement or any other Loan-Grant Document, such consent, approval or waiver must be in writing and signed by an authorized RUS representative to be effective. As used in this section, "authorized RUS representative" means the Administrator of RUS, and also means a person to whom the Administrator has officially delegated specific or general authority to take the action in question.

**Section 12.20 Prepayment of Loan**

In the event the Awardee prepays the entire Loan portion of the Loan within three (3) years from the date hereof, the Awardee shall, within thirty (30) days of making such prepayment, execute a standard grant agreement with the RUS.

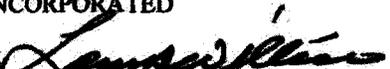
**Section 12.21 Term**

This Agreement shall remain in effect until one of the following two events has occurred:

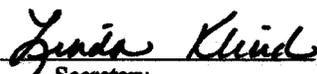
- (a) The Awardee and RUS replace this Agreement with another written agreement;
- (b) All of the Awardee's obligations under this Agreement have been discharged and paid.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

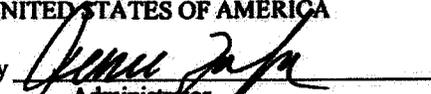
MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE,  
INCORPORATED

by   
Name: Lane R Williams  
Title: President

(Seal)

Attested to by:   
Secretary

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

by   
Administrator  
of the Rural Utilities Service

## SCHEDULE 1

### Article I Definitions

1. Prior RUS Loan Contract: **Loan Agreement dated as of September 4, 2007.**
2. RUS Mortgage: **Restated Mortgage, Security Agreement and Financing Statement dated as of September 4, 2007.**

### Article II Representations and Warranties

1. Paragraph (h) Awardee's principal place of business: **2205 Keithley Creek Road  
Midvale, Idaho 83645**
2. Paragraph (i) Awardee's Organization Number: **C 30686**
3. Paragraph (j) Awardee's Subsidiaries: **None**
4. Paragraph (j) Awardee's Parent: **None**
5. Paragraph (n) Additional Representations and Warranties:  
**The Awardee represents and warrants that it is primarily engaged in the business of transmitting communications electrically, electromagnetically, or by light.**

### Article III The Loan

1. Section 3.1(a) Loan amount: **\$334,924**
2. Section 3.1(b) Grant amount: **\$781,488**

### Article IV Conditions Precedent to Loan Closing

1. The additional conditions referred to in Section 4.1(j) are as follows: **None**

#### Conditions Precedent to Release of Funds

2. Section 4.2(b) amount of fidelity bond coverage: **\$167,462**
3. Section 4.2(d) funds deposited for Project completion: **\$0**
4. The additional conditions referred to in Section 4.2(e) are as follows:

**The obligations of RUS hereunder are subject to the satisfaction of the following additional conditions precedent:**

- a. **The Awardee has provided RUS with documentation of its consultation with its local U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS) Ecological Services office (<http://www.fws.gov/offices>) with respect to the affect of the Project on any listed threatened or endangered species, candidate species or their critical habitat; and**
- b. **The consultation process referred to immediately above in paragraph (a) has concluded.**

Conditions Precedent to Individual Advances

5. Section 4.3(i) Required permits, licenses, franchise, and other approvals: **None**
6. The additional conditions to advance referred to in Section 4.3(k) are as follow:

**No funds will be advanced for construction that disturbs ground or involves land clearing, until the Awardee has received written confirmation from RUS that the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f) have been met in accordance with implementing regulations, "Protection of Historic Properties" (36 C.F.R. Part 800).**

Article V Affirmative Covenants

1. Section 5.10 Composite Economic Life of RUS financed facilities: **25 years**

2. The additional affirmative covenants referred to in Section 5.21 are as follows:

- a. **Within sixty (60) days from the date hereof, the Grantee shall provide Project construction plans to their local U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Ecological Services office (<http://www.fws.gov/offices/>) to initiate the consultation process as to whether Project construction will affect any listed threatened or endangered species, candidate species or their critical habitat.**

- b. **Within sixty (60) days from the date hereof the Awardee shall provide all information necessary to the applicable organizations to complete the review and approval processes required by Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f), in accordance with implementing regulations, "Protection of Historic Properties" (36 C.F.R. 800), relating to construction that disturbs ground or involves land clearing.**

- c. **The Awardee shall insert the following language in all construction contracts:**

**If previously unidentified historic properties (that is, properties listed on or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places) or unanticipated effects to historic properties are discovered during Project construction, the construction contractor shall immediately halt all activity within a one hundred (100) foot radius of the discovery, notify *Midvale Telephone Exchange, Incorporated* and law enforcement of the discovery and implement interim measures to protect the discovery from further impact, especially looting and vandalism. Construction shall not resume within a 100 foot radius of the discovery until the construction contractor has received written instructions to proceed from *Midvale Telephone Exchange, Incorporated*.**

- d. **Immediately upon receipt of notification from the construction contractor that a discovery of unidentified historic properties (properties listed or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places) or unanticipated effects to historic properties are discovered during Project construction, the Awardee shall :**

- (i) **Inspect the construction site to determine the scope of the discovery and to ensure that construction activities have halted;**
- (ii) **Clearly mark the area of the discovery;**
- (iii) **Implement additional measures, as appropriate, to protect the discovery from further impact, especially looting and vandalism;**

- (iv) **Notify USDA Rural Utilities Service (RUS), Engineering and Environmental Staff, Federal Preservation Officer at 202-720-9583; and**
- (iv) **If the discovery contains human remains, comply with all applicable state laws, notify the State Historic Preservation Office(s) and any Indian Tribes or Hawaiian organizations which might be interested in the discovery.**

**Article VII Negative Covenants**

- 1. The additional negative restrictions on Distributions and Withdrawals referred to in Section 7.9(b) are as follows: **None**
- 2. The additional negative covenants referred to in Section 7.17 are as follows:
  - a. **The Awardee agrees not to start or proceed with any ground breaking construction activities relating to the Project prior to completing the consultation process required by the Endangered Species Act and referred to on this Schedule under Article IV, Paragraphs 5(a) and (b).**
  - b. **The Awardee agrees not to engage in construction activities which disturb ground or involves land clearing until the Awardee has received written confirmation from RUS that the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f) have been met in accordance with implementing regulations, "Protection of Historic Properties" (36 C.F.R. Part 800).**
  - c. **The Awardee agrees not to resume construction or authorize a construction contractor to resume construction within a 100 foot radius of a discovery of unidentified historic properties (properties listed or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places) or unanticipated effects to historic properties until receipt of written notification from RUS that the requirements of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f) have been met.**

**Article XII Miscellaneous**

- 1. Section 12.1 Awardee's address for purposes of notification:  
  
**Mr. Lane Williams  
President  
Midvale Telephone Exchange, Incorporated  
2205 Keithley Creek Road  
Midvale, Idaho 83645  
Phone: (208) 550-0288  
Fax: (208) 355-2222**
- 2. Section 12.1 Address for Awardee's notification copy: **same as above**

**SCHEDULE 2**  
**COLLATERAL**

1. Collateral shall include the following:

All property, assets, rights, privileges, licenses and franchises of the Awardee of every kind and description, real, personal or mixed, tangible and intangible, of the kind or nature specifically mentioned herein, or any other kind or nature now owned or hereafter acquired or arising by the Awardee (by purchase, consolidation, merger, donation, construction, erection or in any other way) wherever located, including without limitation all or in part the following (hereinafter the "Collateral:")

I

All right, title, and interest of the Awardee in and to the Existing Facilities, buildings, plants, works, improvements, structures, estates, grants, franchises, easements, rights, privileges and properties, whether real, personal, or mixed, tangible or intangible, of every kind or description, now or hereafter owned, leased, constructed, or acquired by the Awardee, wherever located, and in and to all extensions, improvements, and additions thereto, including but not limited to all buildings, plants, works, structures, towers, antennas, fixtures, apparatus, materials, supplies, machinery, tools, implements, poles, posts, crossarms, conduits, ducts, lines, wires, cables, whether underground, overhead, or otherwise, exchanges, switches, including, without limitation, host and remote switches, desks, testboards, frames, racks, motors, generators, batteries, and other items of central office equipment, pay stations, protectors, instruments, connections and appliances, office furniture, equipment, and any and all other property of every kind, nature, and description, used, useful, or acquired for use by the Awardee in connection therewith;

II

All right, title, and interest of the Awardee in, to, and under any and all grants, privileges, rights of way and easements now owned, held, leased, enjoyed or exercised, or which may hereafter be owned, held, leased, acquired, enjoyed or exercised, by the Awardee for the purposes of, or in connection with, the construction or operation by, or on behalf of, the Awardee of its properties, facilities, systems, or businesses, whether underground, overhead, or otherwise, wherever located;

III

All right, title, and interest of the Awardee in, to, and under any and all licenses and permits (including without limitation those granted by the Federal Communications Commission ("FCC"), subject to the FCC's prior approval of any assignment or transfer of de jure or de facto control of such licenses), franchises, ordinances, and privileges, whether heretofore or hereafter granted, issued, or executed, to it or to its assignors by the Government, or by any state, county, township, municipality, village, or other political subdivision thereof, or by any agency, board, commission, or department of any of the foregoing, authorizing the construction, acquisition, or operation of the Awardee's properties, facilities, systems, or businesses, insofar as the same may by law be assigned, granted, bargained, sold, conveyed, transferred, mortgaged, or pledged;

IV

All right, title, and interest of the Awardee in, to, and under all personal property and fixtures of every kind and nature, including without limitation all goods (such as inventory, equipment and any accessions thereto), instruments (such as promissory notes or chattel paper, electronic or otherwise), documents, accounts (such as deposit accounts or trust accounts pursuant hereto or to a loan agreement), letter-of-credit rights, investment property (such as certificated and uncertificated securities or security entitlements and accounts,) software, general intangibles (such as payment intangibles), supporting

obligations, contract rights or rights to the payment of money, insurance claims, and proceeds (as such terms are presently and hereafter defined in the UCC; provided, however, that the term "instrument" shall be such term as defined in Article 9 of the UCC rather than Article 3);

V

All right, title, and interest of the Awardee in, to, and under any and all agreements, leases or contracts heretofore or hereafter executed by and between the Awardee and any person, firm, corporation, or other corporate entity relating to the Collateral (including contracts for the lease, occupancy, or sale of the Collateral, or any portion thereof);

VI

All right, title, and interest of the Awardee in, to, and under any and all books, records and correspondence relating to the Collateral, including, but not limited to, all records, ledgers, leases, computer and automatic machinery, software, programs, databases, disc or tape files, print-outs, batches, runs, and other electronically-prepared information indicating, summarizing, evidencing, or otherwise necessary or helpful in the collection or realization on the Collateral;

VII

Also, all right, title, and interest of the Awardee in, to, and under all other property, real or personal, tangible or intangible, of every kind, nature, and description, and wherever situated, now or hereafter owned or leased by the Awardee, it being the intention hereof that all such property now owned or leased but not specifically described herein, or acquired or held by the Awardee after the date hereof, shall be as fully embraced within and subjected to the lien hereof as if the same were now owned by the Awardee and were specifically described herein to the extent only, however, that the subjection of such property to the lien hereof shall not be contrary to law;

Together with all rents, income, revenues, proceeds, products, profits and benefits at any time derived, received, or had from any and all of the above-described property of the Awardee;

Provided, however, no automobiles, trucks, trailers, tractors or other vehicles (including without limitation aircraft or ships, if any) owned or used by the Awardee shall be included in the Collateral.

2. Additionally, property pledged as Collateral shall also include the following specifically described property, if any: **None**

**ATTACHMENT 1**

**BIP CONTRACTING, WORK ORDER AND ADVANCE PROCEDURES GUIDE**

**Rural Development**  
**United States Department of Agriculture**

---

## **RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE**

**Broadband Initiatives Program**  
**Contracting, Work Order and**  
**Advance Procedures Guide**

---

## GENERAL

This guide implements and explains the provisions of the loan and grant documents containing the requirements and procedures to be followed by an Awardee performing work to be financed with RUS Recovery funds. The Awardee shall maintain accounting and plant records sufficient to document the cost and location of all construction and to support fund advances and disbursements. The standard Loan and Grant Documents also contain provisions regarding advances and disbursement of broadband funds. This document also implements certain provisions by setting forth requirements and procedures to be followed by the Awardees in obtaining advances and making disbursements of funds.

## ABBREVIATIONS

For purpose of this guide:

*C.F.R.* stands for Code of Federal Regulations.

*FRS* stands for RUS Form 481, *Financial Requirement Statement*.

*GFR* stands for RUS general field representative.

*Pub. L.* stands for Public Law.

*U.S.C.* stands for United States Code.

## DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this guide:

*Advance* means transferring funds from RUS to the Awardee's deposit account.

*Architect* means a person registered as an architect in the state where construction is performed.

*Award* means any broadband award made by RUS.

*Award documents* mean the documents covering an award made by RUS, including the loan or grant agreement, note, and mortgage or other security documents between the Awardee and RUS.

*Award funds* means funds provided by RUS through an award.

*Awardee* means any organization that has received financing from RUS.

*Bid guarantee* means a bid bond or certified check required of contractors bidding on construction work to ensure that the bidder, if successful, will furnish a performance bond.

*Buy American Requirement* means the requirements as stated in the Recovery Act and any associated waivers.

*Broadband Service* means the minimum transmission rate as defined in the applicable NOFA for the Broadband Initiatives Program, under which the award was made.

*Closeout documents* mean the documents required to certify satisfactory completion of all obligations under a contract.

*Contract* means the agreement between the Awardee and an independent contractor covering the purchase and/or installation of equipment or the construction of facilities to deliver broadband services for an Awardee's system.

*Contract work* means any work performed pursuant to an RUS form contract, or a Non-Standard Contract.

*Disbursement* means payment by the Awardee out of the deposit account for approved award purposes.

*Engineer* means a person registered as an engineer in the state where construction is performed, or a person on the Awardee's staff authorized by RUS to perform engineering services.

*In-house engineering* means any pre-loan or post-loan engineering services performed by the Awardee's staff.

*Interim work* means any work that commences after an application has been submitted to RUS, but prior to release of award funds.

*Non-Standard Contract* means a non-RUS form contract for specific work that is submitted by the Awardee, which must be approved by RUS before execution, if it is to be funded.

*Outside plant* means the part of the telecommunications network that is physically located outside of telecommunication buildings. This includes cable, conduits, poles and other supporting structures and certain other associated equipment items.

*Performance bond* means a surety bond in form satisfactory to RUS guaranteeing the contractor's faithful performance of a contract. (See 7 CFR Part 1788.)

*Plans and specifications* means a copy of the appropriate contract, the specifications, and such additional information and documents needed to provide a clear, accurate, and complete understanding of the work to be performed.

*Pledged Deposit account* means an account required by the award agreement into which all RUS funds are advanced.

*RUS* means the Rural Utilities Service; an agency of the United States Department of Agriculture and successor to the Rural Electrification Administration.

*RUS form contract* means contracts identified as a RUS form.

*Subcontract* means a secondary contract undertaking some of the obligations of a primary contract.

*System design* means the system described in the approved Application.

*Work* means any purchase of equipment, software and/or installation, if applicable; construction of facilities; or professional services.

*Work order* means any work performed by the Awardee's employees, pursuant to its work order procedure, with the Awardee furnishing all materials, equipment, tools, and transportation.

## CONTRACTING PROCEDURES

### I GENERAL

All work must conform to the Application, as approved by RUS, and shall be covered by an Environmental Report prepared in accordance with 7 CFR Part 1794 and approved by RUS. No construction and/or installation activities shall commence until all necessary local, state and federal requirements have been satisfied.

All work performed prior to the submission of an application to RUS will not be eligible for financing. In addition, only new materials and equipment may be financed with award funds, unless otherwise approved in writing by RUS.

A. Interim Work

Once RUS has received an application, the applicant may proceed with interim work. However, this should not be construed as a commitment that RUS will approve the application. To ensure that interim work is eligible for reimbursement with award funds, the Awardee must comply with all the procedures in this Guide, including the following requirements:

- (1) Equal employment opportunity requirements in RUS Bulletin 320-15; and
- (2) Environmental requirements contained in 7 CFR 1794;

B. Non-Standard Contracts

The Awardee may choose to use a Non-Standard contract to perform work. The Non-Standard Contract must include a provision that it will not be binding on the parties, until administrative approval by RUS has been granted. RUS will not approve use of the Non-Standard Contract if, in RUS' judgment:

- (1) The contract is for work not covered in the approved Application, or is not for an Eligible Purpose;
- (2) The contract terms and conditions, are vague, inadequate, or unreasonable; or
- (3) The contract presents unacceptable loan security risk to RUS.

C. Contract Amendments

The Awardee shall obtain RUS approval before execution of any amendment to an approved contract if;

- (1) The amendment alters the terms and conditions of the contract or changes the scope of the project covered by the contract regardless of the amount of the contract before amendment;
- (2) The amendment by itself (or together with preceding amendments) increases the original contract price by 20% or more. In this case, a bond extension will be required to bring the penal sum of the bond to the total amended contract price; or
- (3) The amendment causes an unbonded contract to require a contractor's performance bond. This would occur when an amendment increases the contract price to an amount requiring a performance bond per 7 CFR Part 1788, Subpart C.

Once RUS approval to amend the contract has been granted, or for any other contract amendments not requiring approval, the Awardee must submit an original executed amendment to RUS.

D. Insurance

A performance bond is required for construction of facilities exceeding \$250,000, as indicated in 7 CFR Part 1788, Subpart C, or certain significant installation, as outlined in the Agency's memorandum found at [http://www.usda.gov/rus/telecom/publications/pdf\\_files/Contractors-Bond-Requirement7-28-09.pdf](http://www.usda.gov/rus/telecom/publications/pdf_files/Contractors-Bond-Requirement7-28-09.pdf).

The Awardee is responsible for ensuring that its contractor and engineer comply with all the insurance and bond requirements of 7 CFR Part 1788, Subpart C.

E. Title Clearance

For any building construction over \$250,000, the Awardee shall provide title evidence satisfactory to RUS, prior to releasing the invitations to bid.

F. Software License

As part of an equipment purchase, the original equipment manufacturer may require that the Awardee enter into a software license agreement for the use of the equipment. The Awardee may use RUS Form 390, *Software License Agreement—Special Equipment Contract*, or a Non-Standard Contract.

G. Buy American

All iron, steel, or manufactured goods that are purchased with Recovery Act funds by state or local governments, or an instrumentality thereof, which are not included in the Agency's waiver covering Broadband Switching Equipment, Broadband Routing Equipment, Broadband Transport Equipment, Broadband Access Equipment, Broadband Customer Premises Equipment and End-User Devices, or Billing/Operations Systems, shall be subject to the Buy American provision of the Recovery Act, unless a waiver is requested from the RUS. For further details see 74 Fed. Reg. 31402.

H. Davis-Bacon Act

The Awardee shall comply with The Davis-Bacon Act, and the guidance found at 29 C.F.R. pts. 1, 3, and 5, such that any covered contract with a contractor or subcontractor in excess of \$2,000 for construction, alteration or repair (including painting and decorating) shall contain the contract clauses found in 29 C.F.R. 5.5(a), to ensure that all laborers and mechanics employed on the Project receive payment of not less than the prevailing wage.

I. Affiliated Transactions

With regard to the Project, the Awardee shall not enter into any transaction, contract, or dealing with an Affiliate of the Awardee or with the Awardee's or Affiliate's directors, trustees, officers, managers, members (if the Awardee is a limited liability company), or other corporate officials, without the prior written consent of RUS. RUS' consent to advance award funds for affiliated transactions will be limited to an amount which is the lower of cost or market rate and which is subject to verification by RUS and its representatives having access to the books and records of the Affiliate.

As defined in the appropriate award document, "Affiliate" or "Affiliated Company" of any specified person or entity means any other person or entity directly or indirectly controlling of, controlled by, under direct or indirect common control with, or related to, such specified person or entity, or which exists for the sole purpose of providing any service to one company or exclusively to companies which otherwise meet the definition of affiliate. This definition includes Variable Interest Entities as described in Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation (FIN) No. 46(R), *Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities*. For the purpose of this definition, "control" means the possession directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a company, whether such power is exercised through one or more intermediary companies, or alone, or in conjunction with, or pursuant to an agreement with, one or more other companies, and whether such power is established through a majority or minority ownership voting of securities, common directors, officers, or stockholders, voting trust, holding trusts (other than money exchanged) for property or services.

J. Records

Records supporting all assets financed by RUS shall be retained until audited and approved by RUS.

Records must be sufficient to document the cost and location of all expenditures and to support advances and disbursement of award funds. The support records must include, but not be limited to, contracts, third party invoices, timesheets, payroll records, material records, and overhead allocation records and summary schedules

Records related to plant in service must be retained until the facilities are permanently removed from utility service, all removal and restoration activities are completed, and all costs are retired from the accounting records unless accounting adjustments resulting from reclassification and original costs studies have been approved by RUS or other regulatory body having jurisdiction.

Life and mortality study data for depreciation purposes must be retained for 25 years or for 10 years after plant is retired, whichever is longer.

II PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

General

Awardees shall only obtain professional services from persons or firms not affiliated with, or that do not represent a contractor, vendor or manufacturer presently providing labor, materials, or equipment to the Awardee. This does not include in-house services.

A. Engineering Services

All engineering services required by an Awardee, including inspection and certification, shall be rendered by an engineer selected by the Awardee and licensed in the State where the facilities will be located, or by qualified employees on the Awardee's staff, who after submission of qualifications to RUS, have been approved to perform such services.

- (1) *Outside Consultant.* Engineering services performed by an outside consultant may be covered under RUS Form 217, *Postloan Engineering Services Contract - Telecommunications*, RUS Form 245, *Engineering Service Contract - Special Services*, or a Non-Standard Contract.
- (2) *In-House Engineering.* When the proposed work is such that the engineering involved is within the capabilities of the employees on the Awardee's staff; Awardees may request RUS approval to provide such services. The request shall include:
  - (i) A description of services to be performed;
  - (ii) The names and qualifications of each employee that will be performing the specific services. In addition, the Awardee shall identify an employee who will be in charge of the services. Such employee must meet the State experience requirements for a registered engineer in the State where facilities will be located. In the absence of specific State experience requirements, this employee should have at least eight years experience in the design and construction of telecommunication facilities, with at least two years of the work experience at a supervisory level. RUS does not require professional registration of this employee, but this does not relieve the Awardee from compliance with applicable state registration requirements, which may require a licensed individual to perform such services; and

- (iii) A letter signed by an authorized representative of the Awardee requesting in-house engineering approval and certifying the supporting information.

RUS shall notify the Awardee by letter of approval or disapproval to perform in-house engineering. The letter shall set forth any conditions associated with an approval or the reasons for disapproval. RUS approval of in-house engineering services shall be only for the specific services covered by the approval.

B. Architectural Services

The Awardee shall select an architect licensed in the state where the facility will be located. The borrower may use either RUS Form 220 or RUS Form 217 when contracting for architectural services, or a Non-Standard Contract.

C. Contract and Closeout Documents

The Awardee must submit three executed copies of the RUS form contract or the approved Non-Standard Contract, covering the professional services to be provided, for final administrative approval. Once all services and obligations required under the professional services contract have been completed, Awardees shall submit two copies of RUS Form 288, *Final Statement of Architect's Fees* and/or RUS Form 506, *Final Statement of Engineering Fees*, to close out the specific RUS Form contract. Awardees using Non-Standard Contracts should provide a similar certification for Non-Standard Contracts.

III PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT

General

When purchasing any equipment, including installation, that costs more than \$100,000, the Awardee must use a contract for the purchase. Any equipment purchases for less than \$100,000, including installation, can be purchased under a purchase order and reimbursed after submission of the invoices along with an RUS Form 771a, following the inspection and reimbursement procedures under Work Order procedures.

A. Equipment Purchased with Contract

Awardee may use RUS Form 397, *Special Equipment Contract (Including Installation)*, RUS Form 398, *Special Equipment Contract (Not Including Installation)*, or a Non-Standard Contract.

The engineer shall prepare the performance requirements, including any installation requirements, if applicable, prior to releasing them along with the respective contract to prospective vendors. The Awardee may purchase equipment using a negotiated purchase, although RUS recommends that the Awardee obtain quotes from at least three different vendors.

Equipment purchased under RUS Form 398 or a Non-Standard Contract that does not include installation, may be installed by the Awardee using the Work Order method or RUS Form 773, as outlined in the Work Order procedures below.

B. Contract and Closeout Documents

Once a vendor has been selected, the Awardee must submit three executed copies of the RUS form contract or the approved Non-Standard Contract, including the non-standard performance requirements covering the equipment to be provided, for final administrative approval. Once all equipment purchased under the contract has been installed, and tested, and meets the performance requirements, the Awardee shall proceed with the closeout of the contract and submit a final

contract closeout certification on RUS Form 756 or a similar certification for Non-Standard Contracts.

#### IV CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES

##### General

Construction for outside plant facilities, building, and towers may be performed using the work order method or by an outside contractor. When using an outside contractor, either RUS Contract Forms 773, 257, or 515, or a Non-Standard contract may be used.

##### A. Outside Contractor

If using a standard RUS Contract Form, the Awardee shall use the form without modifications, and attach any diagrams, sketches, and tabulations necessary to specify clearly the work to be performed and who shall provide which materials.

The engineer shall prepare the construction specifications prior to releasing them along with the respective contract to prospective contractors. RUS recommends that Awardees obtain quotes from several contractors before entering into a contract to ensure obtaining the lowest cost. The Awardee shall ensure that the contractor selected meets all federal, state, and local licensing requirements, as well as bonding requirements; and that the contractor maintains the insurance coverage required by the contract for the duration of the work. (See 7 C.F.R. Part 1788.)

Once a contractor has been selected, the Awardee must submit three executed copies of the RUS form contract (except RUS Form 773, which shall follow the procedures below) or the approved Non-Standard Contract, including the construction specifications for the work to be performed, for final administrative approval. Once construction has been completed per the construction specifications and all acceptance tests have been made, the Awardee shall proceed with the closeout of the contract and submit a final contract closeout certification on RUS Form 756 or a similar certification for Non-Standard Contracts.

##### B. Work Order Procedures

Work order construction shall be performed to all local, state, and Federal requirements. As work order construction is performed, the Awardee shall keep daily timesheets and material reports, referenced by the work project number, to record labor and materials used. Cost accounting system must be in place to meet the requirements of 7 CFR 3015 (including 48 CFR 31.2), 3016, 3019 as applicable, to show the source and summary records to support requested and expended funds.

- (1) Inspection and Certification. Upon completion and prior to closeout, the Awardee shall obtain the engineer's certification on RUS Form 771a for all construction completed using RUS Form 773 or the work order method. An authorized official of the Awardee shall execute the Awardee's certification.
- (2) Reimbursement. To request funds for construction completed under the work order construction procedures or RUS Form 773 contract construction procedures, the Awardee shall submit RUS Form 771a, initialed by the GFR, along with a description of each project, as well RUS Form 481, *Financial Requirement Statement (FRS)*. RUS Form 771a should be submitted only with the FRS that it supports. Unless otherwise approved by RUS, the Awardee shall finance all work order and RUS Form 773 contract construction with non-loan funds and obtain reimbursement with RUS funds when construction is completed and properly executed closeout documents have been submitted to RUS.

## V ADVANCE AND DISBURSEMENT OF FUNDS

### General

The award document contains the provisions regarding advances and disbursement of funds to the Awardee. This section implements certain provisions by setting forth requirements and procedures to be followed by the Awardee in obtaining advances and making withdrawals/disbursements of funds.

RUS is under no obligation to make or approve advances of funds unless the Awardee complies with all terms and conditions of the award documents.

#### A. Broadband Budget

The Awardee will be provided a broadband budget, based on the approved Application. This budget divides the award into budget categories that are associated with the proposed projects, such as equipment, outside plant, land and buildings, professional services, etc. Funds from one budget category may not be used for a different budget category without prior written approval from RUS.

#### B. Budget Adjustments

If more funds are required than are available in a budget category, the Awardee may request RUS' approval of a budget adjustment to use funds from another budget category. The request shall include an explanation as to why the adjustment is needed and the affected budget categories. RUS will not approve a budget adjustment unless the Awardee can demonstrate that all purposes can still be completed with the requested adjustment. RUS, at its discretion, may make a budget adjustment without a formal request to encumber funds for a contract, when funds within the budget category are insufficient, and when it determines that the budget adjustment is insignificant.

#### C. Pledged Deposit Account

The Awardee shall establish and maintain a pledged deposit account to hold all Advances deposited by the Agency. The pledged deposit account shall only be established in a bank or depository whose deposits are insured by the FDIC or other federal agency acceptable to RUS. Funds in the pledged deposit account shall be used solely for the purpose approved in the Application and shall be withdrawn/disbursed for the approved purpose for which they were requested in the financial requirement statement. All Advances will be deposited into the pledged deposit account by electronic transfer.

RUS may require that other funds be deposited into the pledged deposit account. These may include equity or general fund contributions to construction, proceeds from the sale of property, interest received on award funds and similar types of receipts. Deposit slips for any deposits to the pledged deposit account shall show the source and amount of funds deposited and be executed by an authorized representative of the bank. The disbursement of non-award funds deposited into the pledged deposit account requires the same RUS approval as Advances on the award.

For accounting purposes, all withdrawals/disbursements from the Pledged Deposit Account must be evidenced by canceled checks or support for other forms of payment. Disbursements to reimburse the Awardee's general fund account shall be documented by a reimbursement schedule to be retained in the Awardee's records that lists the pledged deposit account check number, date, and an explanation of amounts reimbursed for the Project.

D. Financial Requirement Statement (FRS)

To request Advances the Awardee must submit RUS Form 481, *Financial Requirement Statement* ("FRS"), a description of the Advances desired, and other related information to the transactions as required by RUS.

The Awardee must request funds in the first Advance to repay any interim financing indebtedness, as well as other approved pre-application expenses. RUS may not make further Advances until the Awardee has submitted evidence, in form and substance satisfactory to RUS, that: (1) any indebtedness created by the interim financing and any liens associated therewith have been fully discharged of record; and (2) the Awardee has satisfied all other conditions on the advance of additional loan funds.

If the source of funds for interim financing is the Awardee's internally generated funds, the Awardee may request reimbursement of those funds along with Advances for other purposes on the first FRS submitted to RUS.

The Awardee shall request advances as needed to meet its obligations promptly. Generally, RUS does not approve an advance requested more than 30 days before the obligation is payable.

Funds must be disbursed for the item for which they were advanced except in the following circumstance. If the Awardee needs to pay an invoice which has been approved on an FRS for which funds have not been advanced, and disbursement of advanced funds for another item has been delayed, the latter funds may be disbursed to pay the due and owing invoice up to the amount approved for such item on the FRS. The Awardee shall make entries on the next FRS showing the changes under "Total Advances to Date" and shall explain the changes in writing before RUS will process the next FRS.

The certification on each of the three copies of the FRS sent to RUS shall be signed by a corporate officer or manager authorized to sign such statements. RUS Form 675, *Certificate of Authority*, shall be submitted to RUS indicating the names of all persons authorized to sign a FRS. RUS will not process a FRS signed by an individual whose name is not included on the most recent Form 675.

Funds other than award funds that are deposited in the pledged deposit account are reported as a credit under total disbursements. Disbursements of these funds are subject to the same RUS approvals as RUS funds.

The documentation required for audit of FRS transactions, include but are not limited to deposit slips for the pledged deposit account, all cancelled pledged deposit account checks and the supporting third party invoices, timesheets, payroll records, accounts payable records, general ledger, etc., and/or reimbursement schedules. These shall be kept in the Awardee's files for periodic audits by RUS.

The FRS shall be the primary method used by the Awardee to record and control transactions in the deposit account. Approved contracts and other items are shown on the FRS under "Approved Purposes." Funds are approved for advance as follows:

(1) Contracts/Work Orders

- (a) *Equipment Contracts:* Ninety percent of the approved contract amount, including amendments, with the final 10 percent available when RUS approves the contract closeout certification.

(b) *Construction contracts:* Ninety-five percent of the approved contract amount, including amendments, with the final 5 percent available when RUS approves the contract closeout certification.

(c) *Work orders:* The amount shown on the RUS form 771a that RUS determines to be eligible for reimbursement.

(2) Pre-Application Expenses and Engineering

(a) *Pre-Application expenses:* Based on the final itemized invoice from the person(s) or firm(s) that provide services to complete the Application, engineering, and accounting, as approved by RUS.

(b) *Post-loan engineering contracts:* Ninety-five percent of the amount of the RUS approved engineering contract, with the final 5 percent available when RUS approves the final statement of engineering/architectural fees.

(c) *In-house engineering:* One hundred percent of the amount approved by RUS.

(3) Operating Equipment

Office equipment, vehicles, and work equipment will be reimbursed based on copies of invoices.

E. Temporary Excess Construction Funds

When unanticipated events delay the Awardee's disbursement of advanced funds, the funds may be used for other approved purposes as described above or must remain in the pledged deposit account. If the pledged deposit account is an interest bearing account, all interest earned must remain in the pledged deposit account and cannot be disbursed without RUS approval.

F. Method of Advancing Funds

The first or subsequent advances may be conditioned on the satisfaction of certain requirements stated in the Awardee's agreement with RUS.

All advances shall be made electronically using the Automatic Clearing House (ACH). Normally, for advance of funds ACH only makes one payment per FRS.

The following information shall be included with each advance:

- (1) Name and address of Awardee's bank. If the Awardee's bank is not a member of the Federal Reserve System, the name and address of its correspondent bank that is a member of the Federal Reserve System;
- (2) ACH routing information;
- (3) Awardee's bank account title and number; and
- (4) Any other necessary identifying information.

## ATTACHMENT 2

### EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CONTRACT PROVISIONS

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

- (a) The contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer, recruitment, or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause.
- (b) The contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants shall receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- (c) The contractor shall send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or worker's representative of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous place available to employees and applicants for employment.
- (d) The contractor shall comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (e) The contractor shall furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulation, and orders.
- (f) In the event of the contractor's non-compliance with the non-discrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or part by the Government, and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with the procedure authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 14, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in said Executive Order or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- (g) The contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (g) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246, dated September 24, 1965, so that such provisions shall be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for non-compliance; provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the agency, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

## PROMISSORY NOTE

Idaho 1105-A40  
Midvale, Idaho

THIS PROMISSORY NOTE (hereinafter the "Note"), dated as of September 20, 2010, is made by **MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED** (hereinafter the "Borrower"), a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Idaho, to the **UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**, (hereinafter the "Government"), acting through the Administrator of the Rural Utilities Service ("RUS"). For value received, the Borrower promises to pay to the order of the Government, at the United States Treasury, Washington, D.C., Three Hundred Thirty Four Thousand, Nine Hundred Twenty Four Dollars (\$334,924), with interest payable, from the date of each advance, on the amount advanced by the Government (hereinafter the "Advance"), pursuant to a certain Loan/Grant and Security Agreement, dated the same date as this Note (hereinafter the "Loan/Grant Agreement"), made by and between the Borrower and the Government, and remaining unpaid from time to time, in the time and manner herein provided:

1. Interest Rate. Interest on each Advance shall be at rate(s) per annum, published by the Secretary of the Treasury, which shall be equal to the cost of borrowing of the Department of Treasury for obligations, as determined by the Government, of comparable maturity (hereinafter the "Cost-of-Money Interest Rate").
2. Maturity Date. On a date twenty five (25) years after the date hereof, the principal hereof advanced pursuant to the Loan/Grant Agreement and remaining unpaid, if any, and interest thereon, shall be due and payable (hereinafter the "Maturity Date").
3. Fund Advance Period. Funds will be advanced pursuant to the Loan/Grant Agreement. The fund advance period for this Note begins on the date hereof and terminates three (3) years from the date of this Note (hereinafter the "Termination Date"). No funds will be advanced subsequent to the Termination Date.
4. Payments on Advances.
  - (a) Made Within One (1) Year. Interest on Advances made during the first year from the date of the first Advance hereunder, and remaining unpaid, shall be payable on the last day of each month (hereinafter the "Monthly Payment Date"), beginning on the last day of the month following the month of each Advance for the period ending one (1) year from the date of the first Advance hereunder. Thereafter, to and including the Maturity Date, the Borrower shall make a payment every Monthly Payment Date on each Advance made during such period which shall be: (i) substantially equal to all subsequent monthly payments and (ii) in an amount that will pay all principal and interest due on each Advance no later than the Maturity Date.

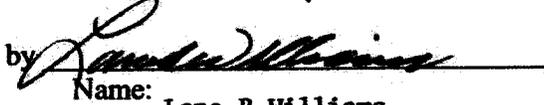
- (b) *Made After One (1) Year.* Interest and principal payments on Advances made more than one (1) year after the date of the first Advance hereunder shall be repaid in installments beginning with the Monthly Payment Date of the month following each Advance and ending on the Maturity Date. The first such payment on an Advance shall be increased by the amount of interest accruing between the date of the Advance and the first day of the next month. Thereafter, to and including the Maturity Date, the Borrower shall make a payment every Monthly Payment Date on each Advance (i) substantially equal to every other monthly payment on such Advance, and (ii) in an amount that will pay all principal and interest of such Advance no later than the Maturity Date. This payment shall be in addition to the payment on the Advances made within one (1) year from the date of the first Advance hereunder and remaining unpaid.
5. *Application of Payments.* Each payment made on this Note shall be applied as follows: First, to expenses, costs and penalties; Second, to late charges; Third, to the payment of interest on principal; and Fourth, to principal.
6. *Prepayment.* All, or a portion of the outstanding balance, of any Advance may be prepaid on any payment date, as herein provided. However, so long as any of the principal advanced pursuant to the Loan/Grant Agreement shall remain unpaid, the Borrower shall be obligated to make the monthly payment on account of principal and interest, in the amount provided herein, unless the Borrower and the Government shall otherwise agree, in writing.
7. *Late Payments.* A late charge shall be charged on any payment not made within five (5) days of the date the payment becomes due. The late charge rate shall be computed on the payment from the due date at a rate equal to the rate of the cost of funds to the United States Treasury as prescribed and published by the Secretary of the Treasury. In addition, the Borrower shall pay administrative costs and penalty charges assessed in accordance with applicable Government regulations. Acceptance by the Government of a late payment shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any right or remedy of the Government.
8. *Security.* This Note is secured by a security interest in collateral described in the Loan/Grant Agreement as such agreement may be amended, supplemented, consolidated or restated from time to time. Rights and obligations with respect to the collateral are stated therein.
9. *Noteholder.* This Note evidences indebtedness created by a loan made pursuant to the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Pub. L. 111-5, 123 Stat. 115 (2009), the Notice of Funds Availability published at 74 Fed. Reg. 33104 and Title VI of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 901 *et seq.*). The Government shall be and shall have all rights as holder of this Note.
10. *Default.* In an event of default, as provided in the Loan/Grant Agreement, all principal advanced pursuant to the Loan/Grant Agreement and remaining unpaid on this Note, and

all interest thereon may be declared or may become due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Loan/Grant Agreement.

11. Costs. The Borrower shall pay any and all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the exercise of rights or the enforcement of remedies, as set forth in the Loan/Grant Agreement.
12. Waivers. The Borrower waives demand, presentment for payment, notice of non-payment, notice of dishonor, protest, and notice of non-payment of this Note.
13. Obligations. The obligations hereunder of the Borrower on this Note are absolute and unconditional, irrespective of any defense or any right to set off, recoupment, or counterclaim it might otherwise have against the Government.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Borrower has caused this Note to be signed in its corporate or legal name and its corporate seal, if any, to be hereunto affixed and attested by its officers thereunto duly authorized, all as of the day and year first above written.

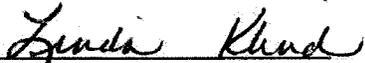
MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE,  
INCORPORATED

by 

Name: Lane R Williams

Title: President

(SEAL)

Attested to by:   
Secretary

**RUS Project Designation:**

**IDAHO 1105-B40**

**BROADBAND INITIATIVES PROGRAM**

**LOAN/GRANT AND SECURITY AGREEMENT**

**dated as of September 20, 2010**

**between**

**MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED**

**and**

**THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**

**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE**

**BROADBAND INITIATIVES PROGRAM  
LOAN/GRANT AND SECURITY AGREEMENT**

THIS LOAN/GRANT AND SECURITY AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), dated as of September 20, 2010 is between **MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED** ("Awardee"), a corporation existing under the laws of IDAHO, and the **UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**, acting through the Administrator of the Rural Utilities Service ("RUS").

The Awardee has applied for financial assistance ("Application") from RUS to finance the construction of a broadband infrastructure project to serve areas that are at least 75% rural.

RUS is willing to extend financial assistance, in the form of a loan and grant to the Awardee, pursuant to the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Pub. L. 111-5, 123 Stat. 115 (2009) (the "Recovery Act"), the Notice of Funds Availability published at 75 Fed. Reg. 3820 and Title VI of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 901 *et seq.*), and all applicable federal regulations, on the terms and conditions stated herein.

The Awardee is willing to secure the loan and grant and its other obligations to RUS on the terms stated herein.

THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants herein contained, the parties agree and bind themselves as follows:

**ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS**

The terms defined herein include both the plural and the singular. Unless otherwise specifically provided, all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them, and all determinations and computations herein provided for shall be made in accordance with Accounting Requirements.

"Accounting Requirements" shall mean the system of accounting prescribed by RUS in RUS Regulations.

"Advance" or "Advances" shall mean the disbursement of Loan and/or Grant funds in accordance with this Agreement.

"Affiliate" or "Affiliated Company" of any specified person or entity means any other person or entity directly or indirectly controlling of, controlled by, under direct or indirect common control with, or related to, such specified person or entity, or which exists for the sole purpose of providing any service to one company or exclusively to companies which otherwise meet the definition of affiliate. This definition includes Variable Interest Entities as described in Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation (FIN) No. 46(R), *Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities*. For the purpose of this definition, "control" means the possession directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a company, whether such power is exercised through one or more intermediary companies, or alone, or in conjunction with, or pursuant to an agreement with, one or more other companies, and whether such power is established through a majority or minority ownership voting of securities, common directors, officers, or stockholders, voting trust, holding trusts (other than money exchanged) for property or services.

"Application" shall have the meaning as defined in the second paragraph hereof.

"Award" shall mean the Loan or Loan/Grant Combination described in Article III.

"Awardee" shall mean the Loan or Loan/Grant Combination recipient named in the first paragraph hereof.

"BIP" shall mean the Broadband Initiatives Program, administered by RUS and created pursuant to the Recovery Act.

"BIP Contracting, Work Order and Advance Procedures Guide" shall mean the procedures for construction and Advances, attached hereto as Attachment 1.

"Business Day" shall mean any day that RUS and the Department of Treasury are both open for business.

"Collateral" shall mean any and all property pledged as security for the Obligations, including, without limitation, security for the Loan, and other amounts owing to RUS under the Loan-Grant Documents, including, without limitation, the property described in Article IX and on Schedule 2.

"Composite Economic Life" means the weighted (by dollar amount of each class of facility in the Award) average economic life of all classes of facilities in the Award, as determined by RUS.

"Distribution" shall have the meaning as defined in Section 7.9.

"Eligible Purposes" shall mean purposes and expenses which are specified in the NOFA as being eligible for funding.

"Event of Default" shall have the meaning as defined in Article X.

"Expiration Date" shall have the meaning as defined in Paragraph (d) of Section 3.1.

"Form 481" shall have the meaning as defined in Section 4.3(d).

"Grant" shall mean the grant described in Section 3.1.

"Interest Expense" shall mean the accrual of interest on all classes of indebtedness, including capital leases and securities issued by the Awardee and shall also include the amortization of debt issuance expenses, premiums, and discounts.

"Laws" shall have the meaning as defined in paragraph (e) of Article II.

"Loan" shall mean the loan described in Section 3.1.

"Loan/Grant Combination" shall mean, collectively, the loan and grant described in Section 3.1.

"Loan-Grant Documents" shall mean, collectively, this Agreement, Security Documents and the Note(s).

"Material Adverse Effect" shall mean a material adverse effect on, or change in, the condition, financial or otherwise, operations, properties, business or prospects of the Awardee or on the ability of the Awardee to perform its obligations under the Loan-Grant Documents as determined by RUS.

"Net Income" or "Net Margins" shall mean the amount equal to the income that the Awardee has after subtracting costs and expenses from the total revenue. Costs and expenses include but are not limited to all operations and maintenance expenses, corporate operations, taxes, interest dividends, depreciation, and gains and losses on the disposition of property.

"Net Worth" (equity) shall mean total assets less total liabilities of the Awardee. Net worth includes the recorded value of capital stock, additional paid-in capital, treasury stock, retained earnings and other comprehensive income.

"NOFA" shall mean the Notice of Funds Availability, published in the Federal Register at 75 Fed. Reg. 3820.

"Note(s)" shall have the meaning as defined in Paragraph (a) of Section 3.2.

"Obligations" shall mean any and all indebtedness, obligations and liabilities of the Awardee to RUS, of every kind and description, direct or indirect, secured or unsecured, joint or several, absolute or contingent, due or to become due, whether for payment or performance, now existing or hereafter arising, howsoever evidenced or created, including, without limitation, all loans (including any loan by renewal or extension); all indebtedness, all Notes, all undertakings to take or refrain from taking any action; and all interest, taxes, fees, charges, expenses, and attorney's fees chargeable to Awardee or incurred by RUS under this Agreement or in any other document or instrument delivered hereunder or as a supplement hereto.

"Permitted Encumbrances" shall mean the liens and encumbrances permitted by the RUS Mortgage.

"Pledged Deposit Account" shall have the meaning as defined in Section 5.4.

"Prior RUS Loan Contract" shall mean the contract identified on Schedule 1 as it may have been amended or supplemented from time to time.

"Project" shall have the meaning as defined in Paragraph (a) of Section 3.4.

"Project Completion" shall mean that all Award funds have been advanced to the Awardee by RUS.

"RE Act" shall mean the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 901 *et seq.*).

"RUS Mortgage" shall mean the mortgage identified on Schedule 1 as it may be amended, supplemented and restated from time to time.

"RUS Regulations" shall mean the rules, regulations and bulletins of general applicability published by RUS from time to time, as such rules, regulations and bulletins exist at the date of applicability thereof, and shall also include 7 C.F.R. 3015 (and, by adoption, 48 C.F.R. 31.2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulations), 3016 and 3019 and applicable OMB Circulars, as well as any rule and regulations of other Federal entities which RUS is required by law to implement. Any reference to specific RUS Regulations shall mean the version of and cite to such regulation effective at the date of applicability thereof.

"Security Documents" shall mean, collectively, any mortgage, security agreement, financing statement, deposit account control agreement or other document providing collateral for the Obligations, including without limitation, repayment of the Loan.

"Service Rates" shall mean the rates charged for data, video, voice or any other service proposed in the RUS approved Application.

"Subsidiaries" shall mean the subsidiaries listed in Schedule 1.

"Substantially Complete" shall mean that 67% of Award funds have been advanced to the Awardee by RUS.

"System Design" shall mean the system as described in the RUS approved Application.

"TIER" shall mean the Awardee's total Net Income or Net Margins plus Interest Expense payable for any year divided by Interest Expense payable for such year, as set forth in Section 5.8 hereof.

"Timeline" shall mean the detailed schedule describing the Project build out, submitted with the RUS approved Application, as may be amended from time to time with prior written RUS consent.

"Total Assets" shall mean all property owned by the Awardee. Total assets include current and noncurrent assets such as cash, receivables, material and supplies, prepayments, deferred charges, and investments; fixed assets (plant) such as buildings and equipment, both in service and under construction; as well as capital leases and intangibles.

## ARTICLE II - REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Recognizing that RUS is relying hereon, the Awardee represents and warrants, as of the date of this Agreement, as follows:

- (a) *Organization; Power, Etc.* The Awardee: (i) is the type of organization specified in the first paragraph hereof, duly organized, validly existing, and in good standing under the laws of the State identified in the first paragraph hereof; (ii) is duly qualified to do business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which the transaction of its business make such qualification necessary; (iii) has legal power to own and operate its assets and to carry on its business and to enter into and perform its obligations under the Loan-Grant Documents; (iv) has duly and lawfully obtained and maintained all material licenses, certificates, permits, authorizations and approvals necessary to conduct its business or required by applicable Laws; and (v) is eligible to obtain the financial assistance from RUS contemplated by this Agreement.
- (b) *Authority.* The execution, delivery and performance by the Awardee of this Agreement and the other Loan-Grant Documents and the performance of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly authorized by all necessary actions and do not violate any provision of law or any charter, articles of incorporation, organization documents or bylaws of the Awardee or result in a breach of, or constitute a default under, any agreement, security agreement, note or other instrument to which the Awardee is a party or by which it may be bound. The Awardee has not received any notice from any other party to any of the foregoing that a default has occurred or that any event or condition exists that with the giving of notice or lapse of time or both would constitute such a default.
- (c) *Consents.* No consent, approval, authorization, order, filing, qualification, license, or permit of any governmental authority is necessary in connection with the execution, delivery, performance or enforcement of the Loan-Grant Documents, except such as have been obtained and are in full force and effect.
- (d) *Binding Agreement.* Each of the Loan-Grant Documents is, or when executed and delivered will be, the legal, valid, and binding obligation of the Awardee, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject only to limitations on enforceability imposed in equity or by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally.
- (e) *Compliance with Laws.* The Awardee is in compliance in all material respects with all federal, state and local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes and orders (collectively, "Laws.")

- (f) *Litigation.* There are no pending or threatened legal, arbitration or governmental actions or proceedings to which the Awardee is a party or to which any of its property is subject which, if adversely determined, could have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (g) *Information Submitted with Application.* All information, reports, and other documents and data submitted to RUS in connection with the Application were, at the time the same were furnished, complete, and correct in all material respects. Any financial statements or data submitted to RUS in connection with the Application present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Awardee and the results of its operations in conformity with Accounting Requirements. Since the date thereof, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition or operations of the Awardee.
- (h) *Principal Place of Business.* The principal place of business and chief executive office of the Awardee is at the address of the Awardee specified in Schedule 1 hereto.
- (i) *Organization Number.* The Awardee's organization number is correctly identified in Schedule 1 hereto.
- (j) *Subsidiaries and Parent.* Any subsidiaries or parent of the Awardee are disclosed on the attached Schedule 1.
- (k) *Defaults Under Other Agreements.* No default by the Awardee has occurred under any agreement or instrument to which the Awardee is a party or to which any of its property is subject that could have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (l) *Title to Property.* Except as disclosed in writing in the opinion of counsel, the Awardee holds good and marketable title to all of the Collateral, free and clear of any liens, security interests or other encumbrances except for Permitted Encumbrances.
- (m) *RUS Mortgage.* The RUS Mortgage is in full force and effect, will secure the Obligations, including the Note, and creates a valid first lien on the property pledged thereunder and hereunder.
- (n) *Additional Representations and Warranties.* The Awardee further represents and warrants as set forth on Schedule 1.

### ARTICLE III – THE LOAN AND GRANT

#### **Section 3.1 Loan and Grant Amounts, Interest Rate, and Expiration Date.**

- (a) *Loan Amounts.* RUS agrees to make and the Awardee agrees to accept, on the terms and conditions stated in this Agreement and subject to 31 U.S.C. 1551 and 1552, a loan, in the amount specified in Schedule 1 hereto (the "Loan").
- (b) *Grant Amount.* RUS agrees to make and the Awardee agrees to accept, on the terms and conditions stated in this Agreement and subject to 31 U.S.C. 1551 and 1552, a grant, in the amount specified in Schedule 1 hereto (the "Grant").
- (c) *Interest Rate.* The amount of the Loan specified in Schedule 1 hereto will bear interest on each Advance at the Treasury rate for comparable loans with comparable maturities.

- (d) *Expiration Date.* The obligation of RUS to advance the Award, or any portion thereof, shall expire on a date ("Expiration Date") three (3) years from the date of this Agreement.

**Section 3.2 Loan-Grant Documents**

- (a) The debt created by the Loan will be evidenced by a note(s) ("Note(s)") executed by the Awardee and payable to the United States of America. The Awardee shall repay the Loan in accordance with the Note(s) which shall be payable and bear interest in accordance with its (their) terms.
- (b) The Awardee shall execute the Security Documents, in form and substance satisfactory to RUS, and such other security instruments as required by RUS.

**Section 3.3 Payment**

Except as otherwise prescribed by RUS, the Awardee shall make all payments on the Note(s) utilizing electronic fund transfer procedures as specified by RUS.

**Section 3.4 Project**

- (a) *Loan and Grant Purpose.* The Loan and Grant have been made solely to finance the broadband infrastructure project specifically described in the RUS approved Application ("Project.")
- (b) *Changes to Project.* The Awardee shall obtain the prior written approval of RUS for any material change to the system design, construction, Timeline, delivery of services, and/or objective(s) of the Project.

**Section 3.5 ACH Payments**

The Awardee consents to the use of the Automated Clearing House (ACH) Payment System and to the deposit of award funds directly into the Pledged Deposit Account.

**ARTICLE IV – CONDITIONS OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

**Section 4.1 Conditions Precedent to Closing**

In connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, each of the following conditions shall be satisfied (all documents, certificates and other evidence of such conditions are to be satisfactory to RUS in its discretion):

- (a) *Legal Matters.* All legal matters incident to the consummation of the transactions hereby contemplated shall be satisfactory to counsel for RUS;
- (b) *Loan-Grant Documents.* RUS shall receive duly executed originals of the Loan-Grant Documents;
- (c) *Filed and Recorded Security Documents.* RUS shall have received executed, filed and indexed financing statements covering all of the personal property and fixtures of the Awardee;
- (d) *Articles of Incorporation, Charter, Bylaws and Organizational Documents.* With respect to corporate and cooperative Awardees, RUS shall have received certified

copies of the Awardee's most recent articles of incorporation or charter and bylaws. With respect to limited liability companies or similar organizations, RUS shall have received certified copies of the Awardee's most recent organization documents containing provisions reflecting the obligations of the Awardee in paragraphs (c) and (d) of Section 7.3;

- (e) *Authorizations.* RUS shall have received satisfactory evidence that all Loan-Grant Documents and proceedings of the Awardee necessary for duly authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of the Loan-Grant Documents have been obtained and are in full force and effect;
- (f) *Approvals.* RUS shall have received satisfactory evidence that the Awardee has duly registered when and where required by law with all state, Federal and other public authorities and regulatory bodies and obtained all authorizations, certificates, and approvals necessary for, or required as a condition of, the validity and enforceability of each of the Loan-Grant Documents;
- (g) *Title Evidence.* RUS shall have received satisfactory evidence that the Awardee has good and marketable title to its property, including the Project, and holds such franchises, permits, leases, easements, rights, privileges, licenses, or right-of-way instruments, reasonably adequate in form and substance, as may be required by law for the continued maintenance and operation of the existing facilities and Project;
- (h) *Management, Service, and Operating Agreements.* Except as otherwise provided in Sections 4.2 and/or 4.3 herein, RUS shall have received all management, service, and operating agreements, in form and substance acceptable to RUS, which shall be in accordance with fees or rates presented in the *pro forma* financial statements submitted to RUS in the RUS approved Application;
- (i) *Opinion of Counsel.* RUS shall have received an opinion of counsel for the Awardee (who shall be acceptable to RUS) in form and substance acceptable to RUS for each state in which the Awardee operates; and
- (j) *Additional Conditions.* The Awardee has met all additional conditions specified in Schedule 1 hereto.

#### **Section 4.2 General Conditions Precedent to RUS' Obligations to Release Funds for Advance**

The obligations of RUS hereunder are subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions precedent (all documents, certificates and other evidence of such conditions are to be satisfactory to RUS in its discretion):

- (a) *Service Rate Evidence.* RUS shall have received satisfactory evidence that the Awardee has duly adopted Service Rates for all proposed services which are designed with a view to (i) paying and discharging all taxes, maintenance expenses, and operating expenses of the Awardee, (ii) making all payments in respect of principal and interest on the Note(s) when and as the same shall become due, (iii) providing and maintaining reasonable working capital of the Awardee, and (iv) producing and maintaining the TIER specified in Section 5.8 hereof;
- (b) *Fidelity Bond or Theft Insurance Coverage.* RUS has received copies of the fidelity bond or theft insurance policy from the Awardee, identifying RUS as a loss payee, from a surety doing business with the United States listed in 31 CFR Part 223, in the amount specified in Schedule 1, covering all officers, employees, or agents of the Awardee authorized to receive, disburse, or receive and disburse the Loan and Grant. Notwithstanding, for current RUS borrowers, RUS may waive this fidelity bond

coverage requirement, if, after evaluation, RUS has determined that adequate fidelity bond coverage is already maintained by the Awardee as a RUS borrower under existing loan or guarantee agreements between the Awardee and RUS;

- (c) *Current Financial Information and Certificate of Authority.* RUS has received from the Awardee: (i) its updated balance sheet, statement of cash flow, and income statement and (ii) a duly authorized and executed certification, Form 675, "Certification of Authority," designating an officer, employee, or agent of the Awardee as the person or persons authorized to execute and submit, on behalf of the Awardee, RUS Form 481, "Financial Requirement Statement;"
- (d) *Deposited Funds.* RUS has received from the Awardee evidence, satisfactory to RUS, verifying that the Awardee has maintained on deposit in an account, funds sufficient to complete the Project as specified on Schedule 1; and
- (e) *Additional Conditions.* The Awardee has met all additional conditions specified in Schedule 1 hereto.

#### **Section 4.3 Conditions to Individual Advances**

The obligations of RUS to approve any Advance are subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions precedent on or before the date of such Advance (all documents, certificates and other evidence of such conditions precedent are to be satisfactory to RUS in its discretion):

- (a) *Continuing Representations and Warranties.* That the representations and warranties of the Awardee contained in this Agreement be true and correct on and as of the date of such Advance as though made on and as of such date;
- (b) *Material Adverse Effect.* That no event has occurred which has had or could have a Material Adverse Effect;
- (c) *Event of Default.* That no Event of Default and no event which with the passage of time or giving of notice, or both, would constitute an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, or shall have occurred after giving effect to any Advances on the books of the Awardee;
- (d) *Requisitions and Supporting Documentation.* That RUS shall have received not more frequently than once a month, unless otherwise agreed to by RUS, a completed RUS Form 481, "Financial Requirement Statement" (hereinafter " Form 481,") bearing the original signature of the officer, employee, or agent of the Awardee authorized to receive, disburse, or receive and disburse the Award, with supporting documentation from the Awardee in accordance with the BIP Contracting, Work Order and Advance Procedures Guide. Advances shall be limited to the minimum amounts required for the Awardee's immediate disbursement needs and shall be requested by the Awardee only for actual immediate cash requirements of the Awardee. Such loan/grant advances shall be provided on a reimbursement basis, or based on unpaid third party invoices for Eligible Purposes, or contracts approved by RUS, in accordance with the BIP Contracting, Work Order and Advance Procedures Guide. Grant funds must be advanced concurrently with Loan funds in the same proportion as the Grant is to the total Award;
- (e) *Flood Insurance.* That for any Advance used in whole or in part to finance the construction or acquisition of any building in any area identified by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development pursuant to the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (the "Flood Insurance Act") or any rules, regulations or orders issued to implement the Flood Insurance Act as any area having special flood hazards, or to

finance any facilities or materials to be located in any such building, or in any building owned or occupied by the Awardee and located in such a flood hazard area, the Awardee shall have submitted evidence, in form and substance satisfactory to RUS or RUS has otherwise determined, that (i) the community in which such area is located is then participating in the national flood insurance program, as required by the Flood Insurance Act and any related regulations, and (ii) the Awardee has obtained flood insurance coverage with respect to such building and contents as may then be required pursuant to the Flood Insurance Act and any related regulations;

- (f) *Current Financial Information.* That RUS has received from the Awardee: its current, updated balance sheets, income statements and statements of cash flow;
- (g) *Compliance with Timeline.* That RUS has received from the Awardee evidence, satisfactory to RUS, that the Project is being constructed in accordance with the Timeline;
- (h) *Compliance with Loan-Grant Documents.* That the Awardee is in material compliance with the Loan-Grant Documents and the RUS Mortgage;
- (i) *Permits, Licenses and Franchises.* That RUS shall have received satisfactory evidence that the Awardee has obtained the permits, licenses, franchises and other approvals identified on Schedule 1;
- (j) *Additional Documents.* That the Awardee agrees to provide RUS with such additional documents as RUS may request; and
- (k) *Additional Conditions.* That the Awardee has met all additional conditions specified in Schedule I hereto.

**Section 4.4 First Advance to Pay Off Pre-Application Expenses and Interim Financing; Restrictions on Subsequent Advances**

Funds to pay off certain pre-application expenses, as defined in the NOFA, and expenditures for Eligible Purposes incurred after submission of the Application to RUS, if any, will be included in the first Advance. Thereafter no further Advances will be made unless and until the Awardee has furnished evidence, in form and content satisfactory to RUS, that such interim financing has been paid in full and any associated liens have been duly discharged of record.

**ARTICLE V – AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS**

**Section 5.1 Generally**

Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by RUS, while this Agreement is in effect, the Awardee shall duly observe each of the affirmative covenants contained in this Article V.

**Section 5.2 Use of Advances**

The Awardee shall expend Award funds only for Eligible Purposes in accordance with the RUS approved line item Project budget and Form(s) 481 submitted to RUS prior to the advance of funds.

**Section 5.3 Unused and Disallowed Advances**

- (a) The Awardee shall return to RUS forthwith all or any advanced portion of the Loan and Grant not disbursed by the Awardee for the Project or not needed to complete

the Project with any interest earned thereon when deposited in the Pledged Deposit Account.

- (b) The Awardee shall reimburse RUS for any advanced funds whose original expenditure has been disallowed by an RUS loan and grant audit. Disallowances shall be satisfied, as directed by RUS, by either administrative offset against other approved purposes on Form(s) 481 or repaying the disallowed amount directly to the United States Treasury. Such disallowed amounts shall accrue interest payable to RUS from the date RUS delivers to the Awardee a written demand for payment. Interest shall accrue on disallowed Loan Advances at the lesser of the following: the interest rate of the disallowed Advance or the then current United States Treasury rate as prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury in the Federal Register and the Treasury Fiscal Requirements Manual Bulletin. Interest shall accrue on disallowed Grant Advances at the then current United States Treasury rate as prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury in the Federal Register and the Treasury Fiscal Requirements Manual Bulletin. Closeout of the Loan and Grant will not affect the right of RUS to disallow expenditures and recover, in full, any amount on the basis of a subsequent audit or other review or the Awardee's obligation to return any disallowed expenditures.

#### **Section 5.4 Deposit of Advances into Pledged Deposit Account**

- (a) The Awardee shall open and maintain a deposit account pledged to RUS ("Pledged Deposit Account,") in a bank or depository whose deposits are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or other federal agency acceptable to RUS and shall be identified by the RUS' designation of the Awardee followed by the words "Pledged Deposit Account." The Awardee shall promptly deposit proceeds from all Advances, including previously advanced funds whose original expenditure has been disallowed by an RUS audit into the Pledged Deposit Account. Moneys in the Pledged Deposit Account shall be used solely for the purposes for which Advances were made, or for such other purposes as may be approved in writing by RUS. Deposits and disbursements from the Pledged Deposit Account shall be made and recorded in accordance with the BIP Contracting, Work Order and Advance Procedures Guide.
- (b) *First Lien on Pledged Deposit Account.* The Awardee shall perfect and maintain a first and prior lien in the Pledged Deposit Account (pursuant to a deposit account agreement or similar agreement or mechanism for perfecting as provided by applicable law) in form acceptable to RUS.

#### **Section 5.5 Additional Project Funding**

The Awardee shall ensure that adequate funding is in place to complete the Project and will, after obtaining the prior written approval of RUS, obtain additional loans or funds or receive binding commitments for supplemental funding in an amount needed to ensure completion of the Project.

#### **Section 5.6 Miscellaneous Notices**

The Awardee shall furnish to RUS:

- (a) *Notice of Default.* Promptly after becoming aware thereof, notice of the occurrence of any default under the Loan-Grant Documents or the RUS Mortgage or the receipt of any notice given pursuant to the Loan-Grant Documents or RUS Mortgage with respect to the occurrence of any event which with the giving of notice or the passage of time, or both, could become an Event of Default hereunder, the other Loan-Grant Documents or under the RUS Mortgage.

- (b) *Notice of Litigation.* Promptly after the commencement thereof, notice of the commencement of all actions, suits or proceedings before any court, arbitrator, or governmental department, commission, board, bureau, agency, or instrumentality affecting the Awardee or any Affiliate which, if adversely determined, could have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (c) *Regulatory and Other Notices.* Promptly after receipt thereof, copies of any notices or other communications received from any governmental authority with respect to any matter or proceeding which could have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (d) *Material Adverse Effect.* Promptly after becoming aware thereof, notice of any matter which has resulted or may result in a Material Adverse Effect.
- (e) *Corporate Document Changes.* Thirty (30) days prior to their effectiveness, any amendments, supplements or modifications to the Awardee's Articles of Incorporation, Charter, Bylaws, Operating Agreement, Members Agreements or other Organizational Documents.
- (f) *Other Information.* Such other information regarding the condition, financial or otherwise, or operations of the Awardee as RUS may, from time to time, reasonably request.

#### **Section 5.7 Rates and Financial Performance Criteria**

The Awardee shall design, charge and maintain rates in effect which (i) pay and discharge all taxes, maintenance expenses and operating expenses of its system (ii) make all payments in respect of principal of and interest on the Note(s) when and as the same shall become due, (iii) provide and maintain reasonable working capital for the Awardee, and (iv) maintain the TIER specified in Section 5.8 hereof.

#### **Section 5.8 TIER**

The Awardee will maintain the TIER required in the Prior RUS Loan Contract and, upon the termination of the obligation to maintain such TIER, will maintain a TIER of 1.0 until the Loan is repaid in full.

#### **Section 5.9 Corrective Action**

Within thirty (30) days of (i) sending the financial reports required by Section 6.3 hereof that shows the TIER specified in Section 5.8 was not achieved for the reported fiscal period or (ii) being notified by RUS that the TIER specified in Section 5.8 was not achieved for the reported fiscal period, whichever is earlier, the Awardee, in consultation with RUS, shall provide a written plan satisfactory to RUS setting forth the actions that shall be taken to achieve the specified TIER on a timely basis and shall promptly implement said plan.

#### **Section 5.10 Service Obligation**

The Awardee shall provide the broadband service described in the RUS approved Application commencing from the date the Project is Substantially Complete for at least as long as the Composite Economic Life of the facilities financed by the Award as specified on Schedule 1.

#### **Section 5.11 Obligations with Respect to the Construction, Operation and Maintenance of the Project**

- (a) *Project Management and Operation.* The Awardee shall be responsible for the management of the Project and will operate the Project in an efficient and economic manner as well as maintaining the Project in good repair.

- (b) *Construction in Accordance with System Design and Timeline.* The Awardee shall cause the Project to be constructed and/or built out, and completed in accordance with the system design submitted with the RUS approved Application, as such design may be amended with prior RUS consent, and the Timeline.
- (c) *General Insurance Requirements.* The Awardee shall take out and maintain insurance on the Project and any other property acquired with the Loan and Grant in accordance with 7 CFR Section 1788 as well as maintaining the fidelity bond or theft insurance coverage required in Section 4.2(b) hereof.
- (d) *Contracting.* The Awardee may, in accordance with the BIP Contracting, Work Order and Advance Procedures Guide, contract for goods and services to be funded by the Award, using RUS form contracts or private contracts; provided that private contracts must comply with equal employment opportunity and civil rights requirements, as well as the Davis Bacon Act.
- (e) *Commencement and Completion of Construction and/or Installation.*
  - (1) Awardees are required to commence construction and/or installation of the Project within 180 days from the date hereof, and
  - (2) The Project shall be Substantially Complete within two years of the date hereof, and Project Completion shall occur within three years of the date hereof.

#### **Section 5.12 Preservation of Existence and Rights**

The Awardee shall take or cause to be taken all such actions as from time to time may be necessary to preserve its existence and to preserve and renew all franchises, contracts, rights of way, easements, permits, and licenses now or hereafter to be granted or conferred upon it, with respect to the Project, the loss of which would have a Material Adverse Effect.

#### **Section 5.13 Compliance with Laws**

Awardees shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws, including but not limited to: (i) The nondiscrimination and equal employment opportunity requirements of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 2000e *et seq.*, 7 CFR pt. 15); (ii) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act (29 U.S.C. § 794 *et seq.*; 7 CFR pt. 15b); (iii) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.*; 45 CFR pt. 90); (iv) Executive Order 11375, amending Executive Order 11246, Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity (3 CFR pt. 102). *See* 7 CFR pts. 15 and 15b and 45 CFR pt. 90, RUS Bulletin 1790-1 (“Nondiscrimination among Beneficiaries of RUS Programs”), and RUS Bulletin 20-15:320-15 (“Equal Employment Opportunity in Construction Financed with RUS Loans”). The RUS Bulletins are available at <http://www.broadbandusa.gov>; (v) The Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 4151 *et seq.*); (vi) The Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS) (Appendix A to 41 CFR subpart 101-19.6); (vii) The Council on Environmental Quality Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of NEPA and certain related federal environmental laws, statutes, regulations, and Executive Orders found in 7 CFR 1794; and (viii) The Communications Act of 1934, as amended, (47 U.S.C. § 151 *et seq.*), the Telecommunications Act of 1996, as amended (Pub. L. 104-104, 110 Stat. 56 (1996)), and the Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement Act (47 U.S.C. § 1001 *et seq.*) (CALEA).

#### **Section 5.14 Equal Opportunity Requirements**

- (a) *Equal Opportunity Provisions in Construction Contracts.* The Awardee shall incorporate or cause to be incorporated into any construction contract, as defined in

Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 and implementing regulations, which is paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from RUS or borrowed on the credit of the United States pursuant to a grant, contract, loan, insurance or guarantee, or undertaken pursuant to any RUS program involving such grant, contract, loan, insurance or guarantee, the equal opportunity provisions set forth in Attachment 2 hereto, entitled Equal Opportunity Contract Provisions.

- (b) *Equal Opportunity Contract Provisions Also Bind the Awardee.* The Awardee further agrees that it shall be bound by such equal opportunity clause in any federally assisted construction work which it performs itself other than through the permanent work force directly employed by an agency of government.
- (c) *Sanctions and Penalties.* The Awardee agrees that it shall cooperate actively with RUS and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it shall furnish RUS and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it shall otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of RUS' primary responsibility for securing compliance. The Awardee further agrees that it shall refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of Executive Order 11246 and shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by RUS or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of Executive Order 11246. In addition, the Awardee agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings RUS may cancel, terminate or suspend in whole or in part this Agreement, may refrain from extending any further assistance under any of its programs subject to Executive Order 11246 until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from the Awardee, or may refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

#### **Section 5.15 Purchases with Award Funds**

Except as specifically authorized in writing in advance by RUS, all facilities, materials, equipment, supplies, replacements and all other items purchased with Award funds shall be purchased outright, and not subject to any conditional sales agreement, chattel mortgage, bailment lease or other agreement reserving to the seller any right, title or lien.

#### **Section 5.16 Awardee to Defend Title and Remove Liens**

Except for Permitted Encumbrances, the Awardee will maintain and preserve the lien of this Agreement superior to all other liens affecting the Collateral, and will forever warrant and defend the title to the Collateral against any and all claims and demands whatsoever. The Awardee shall make, execute, acknowledge, deliver, file and record all such mortgages, financing statements, continuation statements, security agreements, instruments and conveyances as is necessary to preserve the lien of this Agreement against the Collateral superior to all other liens. The Awardee shall maintain the Collateral free of all liens except for Permitted Encumbrances, and will promptly pay or discharge any and all obligations for or on account of which any such lien or charge might exist or could be created and any and all lawful taxes, rates, levies, assessments, liens, claims or other charges imposed upon or accruing upon any of the Collateral, as and when the same shall become due and payable; and whenever called upon so to do by RUS will furnish to RUS adequate proof of such payment or discharge; provided, however that this provision shall not be deemed to require the payment or discharge of any tax, rate, levy, assessment or other governmental charge while the Awardee is contesting the validity thereof by appropriate proceedings in good faith and so long as it shall have set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto.

#### **Section 5.17 Further Assurances**

- (a) The Awardee shall from time to time upon written demand of RUS make, execute, acknowledge and deliver or cause to be made, executed, acknowledged and delivered all such further and supplemental mortgages, financing statements, continuation statements, security agreements, instruments and conveyances as may be requested by RUS and take or cause to be taken all such further action as may reasonably be requested by RUS to provide for the securing and payment of the principal of, interest on, and any and all other amounts payable hereunder and under the Note(s) according to the terms thereof and for the purpose of fully conveying, transferring and confirming the property hereby conveyed, mortgaged and pledged or intended so to be, whether now owned by the Awardee or hereafter acquired by it.
- (b) The Awardee shall cause this Agreement, financing statement, continuation statement and every additional instrument which shall be executed pursuant to subsection (a) immediately above, to forthwith upon execution to be filed and recorded and refiled and rerecorded as conveyances and security interests in real and personal property in such manner and in such places as may be required by law or requested by RUS in order to fully preserve the security for the Obligations, including the Loan, and to perfect and maintain the superior lien of this Agreement and all supplemental security instruments.

#### **Section 5.18 Buy American - General Prohibition and Waiver**

For Awardees that are States, local governments, or any agency, subdivision, instrumentality, or political subdivision thereof, pursuant to § 1605 of the Recovery Act, no Loan or Grant funds may be used for the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of a public building or public work (as such terms are defined in 2 CFR § 176.140) unless all of the iron, steel, and manufacturing goods used in the project are produced in the United States, except as provided in OMB regulations at 75 Fed. Reg. 14323 (Mar. 25, 2010). Notwithstanding, such Awardees have been granted a general waiver by the Secretary of Agriculture with respect to certain broadband equipment, as outlined in the Federal Register at 74 Fed. Reg. 31402 (July 1, 2009). All other waivers must be requested of RUS pursuant to 2 CFR § 176.60

#### **Section 5.19 Nondiscrimination and Interconnection Obligations**

The Awardee agrees to (i) adhere to the principles contained in the FCC's Internet Policy Statement (FCC 05-151, adopted August 5, 2005); (ii) not favor any lawful Internet applications and content over others; (iii) display any network management policies in a prominent location on the service provider's webpage, provide notice to customers of changes to these policies, such policies include any business practices or technical mechanisms they employ, other than standard best efforts Internet delivery, to allocate capacity; differentiate among applications, providers, or sources, limit usage and manage illegal or harmful content; (iv) connect to the public Internet directly or indirectly, such that the project is not an entirely private closed network; and (v) offer interconnection, where technically feasible without exceeding current or reasonably anticipated capacity limitations, on reasonable rates and terms to be negotiated with requesting parties. This includes both the ability to connect to the public Internet and physical interconnection for the exchange of traffic.

- (a) Notwithstanding the above, the Awardee may not offer interconnection to anyone that will provide services that duplicate services provided by projects funded by outstanding telecommunications loans made under the RE Act. Further, interconnection may not be used for an ineligible purpose under the Recovery Act.
- (b) These obligations are subject to the needs of law enforcement and reasonable network management. As such, the Awardee may employ generally accepted technical measures to provide acceptable service levels to all customers, such as

caching and application-neutral bandwidth allocation, as well as measures to address spam, denial of service attacks, illegal content, and other harmful activities.

- (c) In the event the Awardee contracts with another entity to operate the Project, the Awardee shall require such entity to comply with the terms of this Section, expressly including this Section in their contractual arrangement.
- (d) These obligations do not apply to the Awardee's existing network.

**Section 5.20 Davis-Bacon Wage Requirements**

The Awardee shall comply with the Davis-Bacon Act, and the guidance found at 29 C.F.R. pts. 1, 3, and 5, such that any covered contract with a contractor or subcontractor in excess of \$2,000 for construction, alteration or repair (including painting and decorating) shall contain the contract clauses found in 29 C.F.R. 5.5(a), to ensure that all laborers and mechanics employed on the Project receive payment of not less than the prevailing wage.

**Section 5.21 Additional Affirmative Covenants**

The Awardee shall comply with the additional affirmative covenants set forth in Schedule 1 hereto.

**ARTICLE VI – ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING**

**Section 6.1 Financial Records**

- (a) Awardees must establish an accounting system satisfactory to RUS in compliance with Accounting Requirements. Such a system of accounts must account for all funds advanced under this Agreement separately from all other funds for the Project, as required by the Recovery Act.
- (b) The Awardee shall maintain, at its premises, such books, documents, papers, or other records and supporting documents, including, but not limited to, invoices, receipts, payroll records and bills of sale, adequate to identify the purposes for which, and the manner in which Loan, Grant, and other funds were expended on the Project. The Awardee shall at all times keep, and safely preserve, proper books, records and accounts in which full and true entries shall be made of all dealings, business, and affairs of the Awardee and its Subsidiaries, in accordance with its system of accounts complying with Paragraph (a) immediately above. The Awardee shall maintain copies of all documents submitted to RUS in connection with the Award until the longer of (i) the Loan being paid in full and all audits have been completed, (ii) the term of this Agreement or (iii) three years subsequent to close-out of the Award.

**Section 6.2 Rights of Inspection**

The Awardee shall afford RUS, the Office of the Inspector General of USDA, and the Government Accountability Office, through their representatives, reasonable opportunity, at all times during business hours and upon prior notice, to have access to and right to inspect the Project, any other property encumbered by the Security Documents, and any and all books, records, accounts, including electronic books, records, accounts and electronic mail messages, regardless of the physical form or characteristics, invoices, contracts, leases, payroll records, canceled checks, statements, and other documents, and papers of every kind belonging to or in any way pertaining to its property or business, including its Subsidiaries, if any, and to make copies or extracts therefrom.

### Section 6.3 Annual Audit

Effective after an Advance has been made, one hundred twenty (120) days from the end of the Awardee's current fiscal year and, thereafter, one hundred twenty (120) days from the close of each subsequent fiscal year, the Awardee must submit annual audited financial statements along with a report on compliance and on internal control over financial reporting, and a management letter in accordance with the requirements of 7 CFR 1773. The CPA conducting the annual audit must meet the requirements for a qualified CPA as set forth in 7 CFR § 1773.5. However, if the Awardee is a state, local government, or non-profit organization that expends \$500,000 or more of federal funds during its fiscal year, an audit must be performed in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations, located at <http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/circulars/a133/a133.html>. Awardees are also responsible for ensuring that sub-recipient audit reports are received and for resolving any audit findings.

### Section 6.4 BIP Reporting

- (a) *Quarterly Report.* No later than thirty (30) calendar days after the end of each calendar year quarter the Awardee must submit to RUS utilizing RUS's online Broadband Collection and Analysis System (BCAS), the following information: balance sheets, income statements, statements of cash flow, summaries of its rate packages, the number of customers taking broadband service on a per community basis, the completion status of the build-out and whether the project is Substantially Complete. In addition the Awardee must provide RUS with such other reports concerning the financial condition or operation of the Awardee, including its Subsidiaries, as RUS may request.
- (b) *Annual Report.* For the lesser of five years or as long as the Awardee is required to provide service hereunder, on each January 31<sup>st</sup>, starting the first January 31<sup>st</sup> after Project Completion, the Awardee must submit the following information to RUS utilizing BCAS:
  - (i) Number of households and businesses subscribing to broadband service;
  - (ii) Number of households and businesses subscribing to broadband service that receive improved access; and
  - (iii) Number of educational, library, healthcare, and public safety providers receiving either new or improved access to broadband service.
- (c) *Annual Compliance Certificate.* Within forty-five (45) days after the close of each calendar year, or more often if requested in writing by RUS, the Awardee shall deliver to RUS a written statement signed by its general manager, managing member, or equivalent corporate official satisfactory to RUS, stating that, during such year the Awardee has fulfilled its obligations under the Loan-Grant Documents throughout such year in all material respects or, if there has been a material default in the fulfillment of such obligations, specifying each such default known to such official and the nature and status thereof.
- (d) *Close Out Report.* The Awardee shall deliver a close out report to RUS no later than ninety (90) days after the expiration or termination of the Award, or the completion of the Project and expenditure of all Award funds. The close out report shall address: (i) a comparison of actual accomplishments to the objectives set forth in the Application; (ii) a description of problems, delays, or adverse conditions that occurred, or which affected the attainment of overall Project objectives, prevented the meeting of time schedules or objectives, or precluded the attainment of particular Project work elements during established time periods; and (iii) a comparison of

how funds were spent against the original general budget submitted with the RUS approved Application.

**Section 6.5 Recovery Act Reporting**

No later than ten (10) calendar days after each calendar quarter in which the Awardee receives the assistance award funded in whole or part with Award funds, the Awardee shall submit through <http://www.federalreporting.gov> the information required by 2 C.F.R. 176. The final report should summarize the Awardee's quarterly filings and state whether the project's goals have been satisfied.

**ARTICLE VII – NEGATIVE COVENANTS**

**Section 7.1 General**

Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by RUS, while this Agreement is in effect, the Awardee shall duly observe each of the negative covenants set forth in this Article VII.

**Section 7.2 Merger, Consolidation, Transfer of Property, or Change in Control**

The Awardee shall not, without the prior written consent of RUS, take or suffer to be taken any steps to reorganize consolidate with or merge into any other corporation, or to sell, lease or transfer (or make any agreement therefor) all or any substantial part of its property, including, without limitation, the Project.

**Section 7.3 Covenants for Limited Liability Companies and Similar Awardees**

Awardees which are limited liability or similar organizations agree that:

- (a) The death, retirement, resignation, expulsion, termination, bankruptcy or dissolution of any member or the occurrence of any other event that terminates the continued membership of any member shall not cause the Awardee to be dissolved or its affairs to be wound up;
- (b) Prior to the date on which any and all obligations owed to RUS, including the Note evidencing the Loan, are discharged in full, the Awardee shall not be dissolved or terminated;
- (c) The organizational documents of the Awardee shall contain provisions reflecting the obligations of the Awardee in paragraphs (a) and (b) immediately above and such provisions shall not be amended without the prior written consent of RUS; and
- (d) No direct or indirect addition or issuance of any membership units (or any other ownership interest) in the Awardee may be made by the Awardee or its members without the prior written consent of RUS and no transfer, whether individually or in the aggregate, of any membership units (or any other ownership interest) in the Awardee which will result in the transfer of more than 49% of the equity interests (of whatever nature, including voting and non-voting) in the Awardee may be made by the Awardee or its members without the prior written consent of RUS.

**Section 7.4 Additional Indebtedness**

The Awardee shall not, without the prior written consent of RUS, incur additional secured or unsecured indebtedness other than (i) purchase money security interests, (ii) unsecured trade indebtedness and (iii) other debt arising in the ordinary course of business. Indebtedness under items (i), (ii), and (iii) in the aggregate shall not exceed five percent (5%) of the Awardee's consolidated total assets.

**Section 7.5 Negative Pledge**

The Awardee shall not create, incur or suffer any lien, mortgage, pledge, assignment, or other encumbrance on, or security interest on its property, other than Permitted Encumbrances.

**Section 7.6 Contracts**

The Awardee shall not, without the prior written consent of RUS, enter into any contract or contracts for the operation or management of all or any substantial part of the Awardee's system, including, without limitation, the Project, and shall not enter into any contract for the use by others of all or any substantial part of its system, including, without limitation, the Project.

**Section 7.7 Salaries**

Salaries, wages, and other compensation paid by the Awardee for services, and directors', members', managers' or trustees' fees, shall be reasonable and in conformity with the usual practice of entities of the size and nature of the Awardee.

**Section 7.8 Extension of Credit**

Except as specifically authorized in writing in advance by RUS, the Awardee will make no advance payments or loans, or in any manner extend its credit, either directly or indirectly, with or without interest, to any of its directors, trustees, officers, employees, stockholders, members, managers, Affiliates or Affiliated companies; provided, however, that the Awardee may make an investment for any purpose described in section 607(c)(2) of the Rural Development Act of 1972 (including any investment in, or extension of credit, guarantee, or advance made to an Affiliated Company that is used by such Affiliate for such purpose) to the extent that, immediately after such investment: (1) the aggregate of such investments does not exceed one-third of the Net Worth and (2) the Awardee's Net Worth is at least twenty (20) percent of its Total Assets.

**Section 7.9 Distributions or Withdrawals**

- (a) Except for payments made for tax liabilities, the Awardee shall not, without the prior written approval of RUS, make any membership withdrawal, unit redemptions, or other type of profit allocation to its members, if it is a limited liability company, nor make any dividend, stock, capital, capital credit or other distribution in the nature of an investment, guarantee, extension of credit, loan or advance payment on obligations, if it is a corporation or cooperative (all such distributions being hereinafter collectively called "Distributions") which would violate the distribution restriction(s) of the Prior RUS Loan Contract or RUS Mortgage described in Schedule I hereto.
- (b) *Additional Negative Restrictions.* The Awardee shall comply with the additional negative restrictions on Distributions and Withdrawals set forth in Schedule 1 hereto.

**Section 7.10 Changing Principal Place of Business, Place of Conducting Business, or Type of Organization**

The Awardee shall not change its principal place of business, place of conducting business, or type of organization without the prior written consent of RUS.

**Section 7.11 Changing Name or Place of Incorporation or Organization**

The Awardee shall not change its legal name or place of incorporation or organization without giving RUS sixty (60) days prior written notice.

**Section 7.12 Historic Preservation**

The Awardee shall not, without the prior written consent of RUS, use any Advance to construct any facility which shall involve any district, site, building, structure or object which is included in, or eligible for inclusion in, the National Register of Historic Places maintained by the Secretary of the Interior pursuant to the Historic Sites Act of 1935 and the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966.

**Section 7.13 Affiliated Transactions**

With regard to the Project, the Awardee shall not enter into any transaction, contract, or dealing with an Affiliate of the Awardee or with the Awardee's or Affiliate's directors, trustees, officers, managers, members (if the Awardee is a limited liability company), or other corporate officials, without the prior written consent of RUS. RUS' consent to advance loan funds for affiliated transactions will be limited to an amount which is the lower of cost or market rate and which is subject to verification by RUS and its representatives having access to the books and records of the Affiliate.

**Section 7.14 Preferred Stock**

The Awardee shall not issue any new or additional preferred stock without the prior written approval of RUS, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld if such stock issuance, in RUS' sole opinion, would not be considered a debt instrument under GAAP.

**Section 7.15 Restrictions on Transfers of Property**

- (a) Except as provided in Paragraph (b), and excluding any property which the Awardee must sell to customers in the ordinary course of business, the Awardee shall not sell, lease or transfer any Collateral to any other person or entity (including any subsidiary or affiliate of the Awardee) without the prior written consent of the RUS.
- (b) So long as the Awardee is not in default hereunder, the Awardee may, without obtaining the consent of RUS, sell or otherwise dispose of, free from the lien hereof, any of its property which is neither necessary to, nor useful for, the operation of the Awardee's business, or which has become obsolete, worn out, damaged, or otherwise unsuitable for the purposes of the Awardee; provided, however, that the Awardee shall to the extent necessary: (1) replace the same with other property of the same kind and nature, or substitute thereof, which shall be subject to the lien hereof, free and clear of all prior liens, and apply the proceeds, if any, derived from the sale or disposition of such property, which are not needed for the replacement thereof, to the prepayment of the indebtedness on the outstanding Notes; (2) immediately upon the receipt of the proceeds of any sale or disposition of said property, apply the entire amount of such proceeds to the prepayment of the indebtedness evidenced by the Notes; or (3) deposit all or such part of the proceeds derived from the sale or disposition of said property into the Pledged Deposit Account, and shall use the same only for such additions to, or improvements in, the Collateral, on such terms and conditions as RUS shall specify.

**Section 7.16 Restrictions on Changes to Line Item Budget**

The Awardee agrees that the budget for the Project is a line item budget and agrees not to make any revisions to the RUS approved line item Project budget, including, without limitation, the part of the budget for construction, without the prior written approval of RUS.

**Section 7.17 Additional Negative Covenants**

The Awardee shall comply with the additional negative covenants set forth in Schedule 1 hereto.

**ARTICLE VIII - LENDER'S RIGHTS**

**Section 8.1 Termination of Award Offer**

RUS, in its sole discretion, may terminate the offer to make the Loan or Loan/Grant Combination if it does not receive the Loan-Grant Documents, duly executed on behalf of the Awardee and all conditions in Section 4.1 hereof are not satisfied within sixty (60) days from the date hereof.

**Section 8.2 Audits and Compliance Reviews**

After giving prior notification to the Awardee, RUS has the right to conduct compliance reviews and audits of the Awardee to assure compliance with the Loan-Grant Documents, NOFA and the Accounting Requirements.

**Section 8.3 Disallowed Expenditures**

Upon a determination by RUS that the Awardee did not expend Award funds on Eligible Purposes in accordance with the RUS approved line item Project budget and the Form(s) 481 approved by RUS prior to the advance of funds, RUS may, in its sole discretion:

- (a) Disallow all or a part of the expenditures and disbursements of the Award and require the Awardee to deposit such funds in the Pledged Deposit Account to be applied toward other approved Project purposes on Form(s) 481 or to reimburse the Government, as provided in Section 5.3 hereof;
- (b) Suspend making Advances;
- (c) Take any other action RUS determines to be necessary including, without limitation, exercising any right or remedy available under the Loan-Grant Documents or law.

**Section 8.4 Suspension of Advances**

RUS may, in its absolute discretion, suspend making Advances on the Award upon its making a determination that an event has occurred that is likely to have a Material Adverse Effect. RUS may also suspend making advances of the Award upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

**Section 8.5 Payment Extensions**

RUS may, at any time or times in succession without notice to or the consent of the Awardee and upon such terms as RUS may prescribe, grant to any person, firm or entity who shall have become obligated to pay all or any part of the principal of or interest on any note held by or indebtedness owed to RUS or who may be affected by the lien created by the Loan-Grant Documents, an extension of the time for the payment of such principal or interest, and after any such extension the Awardee will remain liable for the payment of such note or indebtedness to the same extent as though it had at the time of such extension consented thereto in writing.

**Section 8.6 Right to Expend Money**

RUS shall have the right (without prejudice to any of its rights with respect to any Event of Default) to advance or expend moneys for the purpose of procuring insurance, or for the payment of

insurance premiums as required hereunder, or to advance or expend moneys for the payment of taxes, assessments or other charges, or to save the Collateral from sale or forfeiture for any unpaid tax or assessment, or otherwise, or to redeem the same from any tax or other sale, or to purchase any tax title thereon, or to remove or purchase any mechanics' liens or other encumbrance thereon, or to make repairs thereon or to comply with any covenant herein contained or to prosecute and defend any suit in relation to the Collateral or in any manner to protect the Collateral and the title thereto, and all sums so advanced for any of the aforesaid purposes with interest thereon at the highest legal rate, but not in excess of twelve per centum (12%) per annum shall be deemed a charge upon the Collateral and shall be forthwith paid to RUS upon demand. It shall not be obligatory for RUS in making any such advances or expenditures to inquire into the validity of any such tax title, or of any such taxes or assessments or sales therefor, or of any such mechanics' liens or other encumbrance.

#### **Section 8.7 Right to File Financing Statements**

RUS shall have the right to file such financing statements and continuation statements on its behalf, as secured party, and on behalf of the Awardee, as debtor, as RUS deems necessary to perfect a first lien on the Collateral and to maintain and preserve such perfected first lien as long as the Loan remains outstanding. The Awardee shall reimburse RUS for any expenses incurred in the exercise of this right.

### **ARTICLE IX - GRANT OF SECURITY INTEREST**

To secure the payment and performance of the Obligations, including, without limitation, the Note(s), the Awardee hereby pledges, assigns, and transfers to RUS, and grants to RUS a continuing security interest in and to all property, tangible and intangible, of every kind, nature or description, now owned, leased, or hereafter acquired by the Awardee, wherever located, including but not limited to, accounts, chattel paper, documents, instruments, general intangibles, licenses, (including, without limitation, those granted by the Federal Communications Commission ("FCC"), subject to the FCC's prior approval of any assignment or transfer of de jure or de facto control of such licenses), permits, equipment, goods, proceeds, products, and accessions, as well as its right, title and interests in fixtures and real property, now owned, leased or hereafter acquired and wherever located, and the property described in Schedule 2 hereto.

### **ARTICLE X - EVENTS OF DEFAULT**

#### **Section 10.1 Events of Default**

The following shall be events of default (each an "Event of Default") under this Agreement:

- (a) **Representations and Warranties.** Any representation or warranty made by the Awardee in Loan-Grant Documents, Form(s) 481 or any certificate furnished to RUS under the Loan-Grant Documents, or in the Application shall prove to have been incorrect in any material respect at the time made;
- (b) **Non-Payment.** The nonpayment of any required and due installment of interest on, or principal of, any Note, whether by acceleration or otherwise, which continues for five (5) Business Days, as such term is herein defined;
- (c) **Corrective Actions.** Default by the Awardee in the observance or performance of Section 5.9;
- (d) **Limited Liability Companies.** Default by the Awardee or its members in the observance or performance of Section 7.3;

- (e) Improper Expenditures. The Awardee expends Award funds on costs which are not for Eligible Purposes in accordance with the RUS approved line item Project budget and the Form(s) 481 approved by RUS prior to the advance of funds;
- (f) Failure to Keep Adequate Records. The Awardee fails to keep adequate records, including the failure to document Award fund expenditures for Eligible Purposes as required herein;
- (g) Failure to Build in Accordance with Timeline. The Awardee fails to commence build out of the Project within 180 days from the date hereof or otherwise fails to meet or exceed milestones established in the Timeline, as it may be amended with prior written RUS consent;
- (h) Failure to Comply with Accounting and Reporting Requirements. The Awardee fails to comply with the accounting and reporting requirements in Article VI;
- (i) Other Covenants. Default by the Awardee in the observance or performance of any other covenant or agreement contained in any of the Loan-Grant Documents, which shall remain unremedied for thirty (30) calendar days after written notice thereof shall have been given to the Awardee by RUS;
- (j) Adverse Effects. The Awardee shall forfeit or otherwise be deprived of its charter, articles of organization, franchises, permits, easements, consents or licenses required to carry on any material portion of its business or the Awardee files for or an event occurs which can reasonably be expected to result in its dissolution or termination;
- (k) Other Obligations. Default by the Awardee in the payment of any obligation, whether direct or contingent, for borrowed money in excess of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00) or in the performance or observance of the terms of any instrument pursuant to which such obligation was created or securing such obligation which default shall have resulted in such obligation becoming or being declared due and payable prior to the date on which it would otherwise be due and payable;
- (l) Bankruptcy. A court having jurisdiction in the premises shall enter a decree or order for relief with respect to the Awardee in an involuntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, or other similar law now or hereafter in effect: (1) appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator, or similar official, or (2) ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs; or the Awardee shall commence a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or under any such law, or consent to the appointment or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian or trustee, of a substantial part of its property, or make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors;
- (m) Dissolution or Liquidation. Other than as provided in the immediately preceding subsection, the dissolution or liquidation of the Awardee, or the filing of such by the Awardee;
- (n) Impaired Business. The failure by the Awardee to promptly forestall or remove any execution, garnishment or attachment of such consequence as shall impair its ability to continue its business or fulfill its obligations and such execution, garnishment or attachment shall not be vacated within thirty (30) days;
- (o) Payment of Final Judgment. A final judgment in an amount of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00) or more shall be entered against the Awardee and shall remain unsatisfied or without a stay in respect thereof for a period of thirty (30) days; and/or

- (p) Default under RUS Mortgage. An event of default occurs under the RUS Mortgage and is continuing for thirty (30) days.

## ARTICLE XI - REMEDIES

### Section 11.1 Generally

- (a) Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, RUS may pursue all rights and remedies available to RUS that are contemplated by the Loan-Grant Documents and/or the RUS Mortgage in the manner, upon the conditions, and with the effect provided in such documents, and may pursue such other remedies that are generally available at law or in equity including, without limitation, a suit for specific performance, injunctive relief or damages. Nothing herein shall limit the right of RUS to pursue all rights and remedies available to a creditor following the occurrence of an Event of Default listed in Article X hereof. Each right, power and remedy of RUS shall be cumulative and concurrent, and recourse to one or more rights or remedies shall not constitute a waiver of any other right, power or remedy.
- (b) RUS and the Awardee acknowledge they are, respectively, mortgagee and mortgagor, under the RUS Mortgage and agree that the RUS Mortgage secures the Obligations, including the Note, and that the RUS Mortgage creates or will create a first lien on the Collateral. RUS and the Awardee further agree that an Event of Default hereunder shall constitute an event of default under the RUS Mortgage permitting RUS to exercise rights and remedies thereunder.

### Section 11.2 Remedies

In addition to the remedies referred to in Section 11.1 hereof, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, RUS may:

- (a) Refuse to make any advance or further advance on account of the Award, but any advance thereafter made by RUS shall not constitute a waiver of such default;
- (b) Declare all unpaid principal of and all interest accrued on the Note(s) to be immediately due and payable and upon such declaration all such principal and interest shall become due and payable immediately;
- (c) Terminate the obligation to further advance on account of the Award;
- (d) Take immediate possession of the Collateral, collect and receive all credits, outstanding accounts and bills receivable of the Awardee and all rents, income, revenues and profits pertaining to or arising from the Collateral, or any part thereof, and issue binding receipts therefor; manage and control and operate the Collateral as fully as the Awardee might do if in possession thereof; RUS, any employee or agent of RUS is hereby constituted and appointed as true and lawful attorney-in-fact of the Awardee with full power to (i) notify or require the Awardee to notify any and all Customers that the Collateral has been assigned to RUS and/or that RUS has a security interest in the Collateral; (ii) endorse the name of the Awardee upon any notes, checks, acceptances, drafts, money orders, or other instruments or payment (including payments made under any policy of insurance) that may come into possession of RUS in full or part payment of any amount owing to RUS; (iii) sign and endorse the name of the Awardee upon any invoice, freight, or express bill, bill of lading, storage or warehouse receipt, assignment verification or notice in connection with receivables; (iv) send requests for verifications of Collateral to

customers or account debtors; (v) sell, assign, sue for, collect, or compromise payment of all any part of the Collateral in the name of the Awardee or in its own name, or make any other disposition of Collateral, or any part thereof, which disposition may be for cash, credit, or any combination thereof, and RUS may purchase all or any part of the Collateral at public or, if permitted by law, private sale, and in lieu of actual payment of such purchase price may set off the amount of such price against the Obligations; granting to RUS, as the attorney-in-fact of the Awardee, full power of substitution and full power to do any and all things necessary to be done in and about the premises fully and effectually as the Awardee might or could do but for this appointment, hereby ratifying all that said attorney-in-fact shall lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof. Neither RUS, its employees, nor its agents shall be liable for any act or omissions or for any error of judgment or mistake of fact or law in its capacity as such attorney-in-fact. This power of attorney is coupled with an interest and shall be irrevocable during the term of this Agreement and so long as any Obligations shall remain outstanding;

- (e) RUS shall have the right to enter and/or remain upon the premises of the Awardee without any obligation to pay rent to the Awardee or others, or any other place or places where any of the Collateral is located and kept and: (i) remove the Collateral therefrom in order to maintain, collect, sell, and/or liquidate the Collateral or, (ii) use such premises, together with materials, supplies, books, and records of the Awardee, to maintain possession and/or the condition of the Collateral, and to prepare the Collateral for sale, liquidation, or collection. RUS may require the Awardee to assemble the Collateral and make it available to RUS at a place to be designated by RUS;
- (f) RUS shall have the right, without prior notice to the Awardee, to exercise rights of setoff or recoupment and apply any and all amounts held or hereafter held, by RUS or owed to the Awardee or for the credit of the Awardee against any and all of the Obligations. RUS agrees to notify the Awardee promptly after any such setoff or recoupment and the application thereof, provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff, recoupment or application. Awardee waives all rights of setoff, deduction, recoupment or counterclaim; and/or
- (g) RUS shall have, in addition to any other rights and remedies contained in this Agreement, and in any other agreements, guarantees, notes, mortgages, instruments, and documents heretofore, now, or at any time or times hereafter executed by the Awardee and delivered to RUS, all of the rights and remedies of a secured party under the Uniform Commercial Code in force in the state identified in the first paragraph hereof, as well as the state where the Collateral is located, as of the date hereof, all of which rights and remedies shall be cumulative, and nonexclusive.

## ARTICLE XII - MISCELLANEOUS

### Section 12.1 Notices

All notices, requests and other communications provided for herein including, without limitation, any modifications of, or waivers, requests or consents under, this Agreement shall be given or made in writing (including, without limitation, by telecopy) and delivered to the intended recipient at the "Address for Notices" specified below; or, as to any party, at such other address as shall be designated by such party in a notice to each other party. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all such communications shall be deemed to have been duly given when transmitted by telecopier or personally delivered or, in the case of a mailed notice, upon receipt, in each case given or addressed as provided for herein. The Addresses for Notices of the respective parties are as follows:

RUS  
Rural Utilities Service  
United States Department of Agriculture  
1400 Independence Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C.20250-1510  
Attention: Administrator  
Fax: (202) 720-1725

Awardee  
See Schedule 1

With a copy to:  
Rural Utilities Service  
United States Department of Agriculture  
1400 Independence Avenue, S.W.  
Stop 1599, Room No. 2868  
Washington, D.C. 20250-1599  
Attention: Kenneth Kuchno  
Fax: (202) 690-4389

With a copy to:  
See Schedule 1

### **Section 12.2 Notices of Actions Against Collateral**

Any notice required to be given by RUS of a sale or other disposition or other intended action by RUS with respect to any of the Collateral, or otherwise, made in accordance with this Agreement at least five (5) days prior to such proposed action, shall constitute fair and reasonable notice to the Awardee of any such action.

### **Section 12.3 Application of Proceeds**

Any proceeds or funds arising from the exercise of any rights or the enforcement of any remedies herein provided after the payment or provision for the payment of any and all costs and expenses in connection with the exercise of such rights or the enforcement of such remedies shall be applied first, to the payment of indebtedness hereby secured other than the principal of or interest on the Notes; second, to the ratable payment of interest which shall have accrued on the Notes and which shall be unpaid; third, to the ratable payment of or on account of the unpaid principal of the Notes, and the balance, if any, shall be paid to whosoever shall be entitled thereto.

### **Section 12.4 Expenses**

To the extent allowed by law, the Awardee shall pay all costs and expenses of RUS, including reasonable fees of counsel, incurred in connection with the enforcement of the Loan-Grant Documents or with the preparation for such enforcement if RUS has reasonable grounds to believe that such enforcement may be necessary.

### **Section 12.5 Late Payments**

If payment of any amount due hereunder is not received at the United States Treasury in Washington, DC, or such other location as RUS may designate to the Awardee within five (5) Business Days after the due date thereof or such other time period as RUS may prescribe from time to time in its policies of general application in connection with any late payment charge (such unpaid amount being herein called the "delinquent amount", and the period beginning after such due date until payment of the delinquent amount being herein called the "late-payment period"), the Awardee shall pay to RUS, in addition to all other amounts due under the terms of the Notes, the Mortgage and this Agreement, any late payment charge as may be fixed from time to time on the delinquent amount for the late-payment period by regulations adopted by RUS.

**Section 12.6 Filing Fees**

To the extent permitted by law, the Awardee agrees to pay all expenses of RUS (including the fees and expenses of its counsel) in connection with the filing or recordation of all financing statements and instruments as may be required by RUS in connection with this Agreement, including, without limitation, all documentary stamps, recordation and transfer taxes and other costs and taxes incident to recordation of any document or instrument in connection herewith. Awardee agrees to save harmless and indemnify RUS from and against any liability resulting from the failure to pay any required documentary stamps, recordation and transfer taxes, recording costs, or any other expenses incurred by RUS in connection with this Agreement. The provisions of this section shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the payment of all other amounts due hereunder or due on the Notes.

**Section 12.7 No Waiver**

No failure on the part of RUS to exercise, and no delay in exercising any right hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial exercise by RUS of any right hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right.

**Section 12.8 Governing Law**

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with applicable federal law and, in the absence of controlling federal law, by the laws of the State identified in the first paragraph herein, except those that would render such choice of law ineffective.

**Section 12.9 Consent to Jurisdiction**

The Awardee hereby irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia and the US Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit (both the "DC Federal Courts") for any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement, and hereby irrevocably agrees that all claims in respect of such action or proceeding shall be heard and determined in such federal courts. The Awardee irrevocably consents to the service of process out of any of the aforementioned courts in any such action or proceeding by the mailing of copies thereof by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the Awardee's address set forth in Schedule 1. The Awardee hereby irrevocably waives any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any of the aforesaid actions or proceedings arising out of or in connection with this Agreement brought in the DC Federal Courts and hereby further irrevocably waives and agrees not to plead or claim in such court that any such action or proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in a forum *non conveniens*. Nothing herein shall affect the right of the Government to serve process in any other manner permitted by law or to commence legal proceedings or otherwise proceed against the Awardee in its own jurisdiction.

**Section 12.10 Waiver of Jury Trial**

EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, SECURED PARTY, OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

**Section 12.11 Holiday Payments**

If any payment to be made by the Awardee hereunder shall become due on a day that is not a Business Day, such payment shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day and such extension of time shall be included in computing any interest in respect of such payment.

**Section 12.12 Rescission**

The Awardee may elect to rescind the Award, in which event RUS shall release the Awardee from its obligations hereunder, provided the Awardee complies with such terms and conditions as RUS may impose for such release.

**Section 12.13 Successors and Assigns**

- (a) This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Awardee and RUS and their respective successors and assigns, except that the Awardee may not assign or transfer its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of RUS.
- (b) Pursuant to federal claims collection laws, RUS' claims hereunder may be transferred to other agencies of the United States of America; in the event of such a transfer, all rights and remedies hereby granted or conferred on RUS shall pass to and inure to the benefit of any such successor agency.

**Section 12.14 Complete Agreement; Waivers and Amendments**

Subject to RUS Regulations, this Agreement and the other Loan-Grant Documents are intended by the parties to be a complete and final expression of their agreement. However, RUS reserves the right to waive its rights to compliance with any provision of this Agreement and the other Loan-Grant Documents. No amendment, modification, or waiver of any provision hereof or thereof, and no consent to any departure of the Awardee herefrom or therefrom, shall be effective unless approved in writing by RUS in the form of either a RUS Regulation or other writing signed by or on behalf of RUS, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given.

**Section 12.15 Headings**

The headings and sub-headings contained in the titling of this Agreement are intended to be used for convenience only and do not constitute part of this Agreement.

**Section 12.16 Severability**

If any term, provision, condition, or any part thereof, of this Agreement, Note(s) or the Security Documents shall for any reason be found or held invalid or unenforceable by any governmental agency or court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the remainder of such term, provision, or condition nor any other term, provision, or condition, and this Agreement, the Note(s), and the Security Documents shall survive and be construed as if such invalid or unenforceable term, provision or condition had not been contained therein.

**Section 12.17 Right of Setoff**

Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, RUS is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, without prior notice to the Awardee, to exercise rights of setoff or recoupment and apply any and all amounts held or hereafter held, by RUS or owed to the Awardee or for the credit or account of the Awardee against any and all of the obligations of the Awardee now or hereafter existing hereunder or under the Note(s). RUS agrees to notify the Awardee promptly after any

such setoff or recoupment and the application thereof, provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff, recoupment or application. The rights of RUS under this section are in addition to any other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff or recoupment) which RUS may have. Awardee waives all rights of setoff, deduction, recoupment or counterclaim.

**Section 12.18 Schedules and Attachments**

Each Schedule and Attachment attached hereto and referred to herein is each an integral part of this Agreement.

**Section 12.19 Authority of Representatives of RUS**

In the case of any consent, approval or waiver from RUS that is required under this Agreement or any other Loan-Grant Document, such consent, approval or waiver must be in writing and signed by an authorized RUS representative to be effective. As used in this section, "authorized RUS representative" means the Administrator of RUS, and also means a person to whom the Administrator has officially delegated specific or general authority to take the action in question.

**Section 12.20 Prepayment of Loan**

In the event the Awardee prepays the entire Loan portion of the Loan within three (3) years from the date hereof, the Awardee shall, within thirty (30) days of making such prepayment, execute a standard grant agreement with the RUS.

**Section 12.21 Term**

This Agreement shall remain in effect until one of the following two events has occurred:

- (a) The Awardee and RUS replace this Agreement with another written agreement;
- (b) All of the Awardee's obligations under this Agreement have been discharged and paid.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE,  
INCORPORATED

by *Lane R Williams*  
Name: Lane R Williams  
Title: President

(Seal)

Attested to by: *Linda Klud*  
Secretary

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

by *James J. [unclear]*  
Administrator  
of the Rural Utilities Service

## SCHEDULE 1

### Article I Definitions

1. Prior RUS Loan Contract: **Loan Agreement dated as of September 4, 2007.**
2. RUS Mortgage: **Restated Mortgage, Security Agreement and Financing Statement dated as of September 4, 2007.**

### Article II Representations and Warranties

1. Paragraph (h) Awardee's principal place of business: **2205 Keithley Creek Road  
Midvale, Idaho 83645**
2. Paragraph (i) Awardee's Organization Number: **C 30686**
3. Paragraph (j) Awardee's Subsidiaries: **None**
4. Paragraph (j) Awardee's Parent: **None**
5. Paragraph (n) Additional Representations and Warranties:  
  
**The Awardee represents and warrants that it is primarily engaged in the business of transmitting communications electrically, electromagnetically, or by light.**

### Article III The Loan

1. Section 3.1(a) Loan amount: **\$380,751**
2. Section 3.1(b) Grant amount: **\$888,420**

### Article IV Conditions Precedent to Loan Closing

1. The additional conditions referred to in Section 4.1(j) are as follows: **None**

#### Conditions Precedent to Release of Funds

2. Section 4.2(b) amount of fidelity bond coverage: **\$190,376**
3. Section 4.2(d) funds deposited for Project completion: **\$0**
4. The additional conditions referred to in Section 4.2(e) are as follows:
  - a. **The Awardee has provided RUS with documentation of its consultation with its local U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS) Ecological Services office (<http://www.fws.gov/offices>) with respect to the affect of the Project on any listed threatened or endangered species, candidate species or their critical habitat; and**
  - b. **The consultation process referred to immediately above in paragraph (a) has concluded.**

#### Conditions Precedent to Individual Advances

5. Section 4.3(i) Required permits, licenses, franchise, and other approvals: **None**

6. The additional conditions to advance referred to in Section 4.3(k) are as follow:

No funds will be advanced for construction that disturbs ground or involves land clearing, until the Awardee has received written confirmation from RUS that the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f) have been met in accordance with implementing regulations, "Protection of Historic Properties" (36 C.F.R. Part 800).

Article V Affirmative Covenants

1. Section 5.10 Composite Economic Life of RUS financed facilities: 23 years

2. The additional affirmative covenants referred to in Section 5.21 are as follows:

a. Within sixty (60) days from the date hereof, the Awardee shall provide Project construction plans to their local U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Ecological Services office (<http://www.fws.gov/offices/>) to initiate the consultation process as to whether Project construction will affect any listed threatened or endangered species, candidate species or their critical habitat.

b. Within sixty (60) days from the date hereof the Awardee shall provide all information necessary to the applicable organizations to complete the review and approval processes required by Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f), in accordance with implementing regulations, "Protection of Historic Properties" (36 C.F.R. 800), relating to construction that disturbs ground or involves land clearing.

c. The Awardee shall insert the following language in all construction contracts:

If previously unidentified historic properties (that is, properties listed on or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places) or unanticipated effects to historic properties are discovered during Project construction, the construction contractor shall immediately halt all activity within a one hundred (100) foot radius of the discovery, notify *Midvale Telephone Exchange, Incorporated* and law enforcement of the discovery and implement interim measures to protect the discovery from further impact, especially looting and vandalism. Construction shall not resume within a 100 foot radius of the discovery until the construction contractor has received written instructions to proceed from *Midvale Telephone Exchange, Incorporated*.

d. Immediately upon receipt of notification from the construction contractor that a discovery of unidentified historic properties (properties listed or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places) or unanticipated effects to historic properties are discovered during Project construction, the Awardee shall :

- (i) Inspect the construction site to determine the scope of the discovery and to ensure that construction activities have halted;
- (ii) Clearly mark the area of the discovery;
- (iii) Implement additional measures, as appropriate, to protect the discovery from further impact, especially looting and vandalism;
- (iv) Notify USDA Rural Utilities Service (RUS), Engineering and Environmental Staff, Federal Preservation Officer at 202-720-9583; and
- (iv) If the discovery contains human remains, comply with all applicable state laws, notify the State Historic Preservation

**Office(s) and any Indian Tribes or Hawaiian organizations which might be interested in the discovery.**

**Article VII Negative Covenants**

1. The additional negative restrictions on Distributions and Withdrawals referred to in Section 7.9(b) are as follows: **None**
2. The additional negative covenants referred to in Section 7.17 are as follows:
  - a. **The Awardee agrees not to start or proceed with any ground breaking construction activities relating to the Project prior to completing the consultation process required by the Endangered Species Act and referred to on this Schedule under Article IV, Paragraphs 5(a) and (b).**
  - b. **The Awardee agrees not to engage in construction activities which disturb ground or involves land clearing until the Awardee has received written confirmation from RUS that the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f) have been met in accordance with implementing regulations, "Protection of Historic Properties" (36 C.F.R. Part 800).**
  - c. **The Awardee agrees not to resume construction or authorize a construction contractor to resume construction within a 100 foot radius of a discovery of unidentified historic properties (properties listed or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places) or unanticipated effects to historic properties until receipt of written notification from RUS that the requirements of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f) have been met.**

**Article XII Miscellaneous**

1. Section 12.1 Awardee's address for purposes of notification:

**Mr. Lane Williams  
President  
Midvale Telephone Exchange, Incorporated  
2205 Keithley Creek Road  
Midvale, Idaho 83645  
Phone: (208) 550-0288  
Fax: (208) 355-2222**

2. Section 12.1 Address for Awardee's notification copy: **same as above**

## SCHEDULE 2

### COLLATERAL

#### 1. Collateral shall include the following:

All property, assets, rights, privileges, licenses and franchises of the Awardee of every kind and description, real, personal or mixed, tangible and intangible, of the kind or nature specifically mentioned herein, or any other kind or nature now owned or hereafter acquired or arising by the Awardee (by purchase, consolidation, merger, donation, construction, erection or in any other way) wherever located, including without limitation all or in part the following (hereinafter the "Collateral:")

#### I

All right, title, and interest of the Awardee in and to the Existing Facilities, buildings, plants, works, improvements, structures, estates, grants, franchises, easements, rights, privileges and properties, whether real, personal, or mixed, tangible or intangible, of every kind or description, now or hereafter owned, leased, constructed, or acquired by the Awardee, wherever located, and in and to all extensions, improvements, and additions thereto, including but not limited to all buildings, plants, works, structures, towers, antennas, fixtures, apparatus, materials, supplies, machinery, tools, implements, poles, posts, crossarms, conduits, ducts, lines, wires, cables, whether underground, overhead, or otherwise, exchanges, switches, including, without limitation, host and remote switches, desks, testboards, frames, racks, motors, generators, batteries, and other items of central office equipment, pay stations, protectors, instruments, connections and appliances, office furniture, equipment, and any and all other property of every kind, nature, and description, used, useful, or acquired for use by the Awardee in connection therewith;

#### II

All right, title, and interest of the Awardee in, to, and under any and all grants, privileges, rights of way and easements now owned, held, leased, enjoyed or exercised, or which may hereafter be owned, held, leased, acquired, enjoyed or exercised, by the Awardee for the purposes of, or in connection with, the construction or operation by, or on behalf of, the Awardee of its properties, facilities, systems, or businesses, whether underground, overhead, or otherwise, wherever located;

#### III

All right, title, and interest of the Awardee in, to, and under any and all licenses and permits (including without limitation those granted by the Federal Communications Commission ("FCC"), subject to the FCC's prior approval of any assignment or transfer of de jure or de facto control of such licenses), franchises, ordinances, and privileges, whether heretofore or hereafter granted, issued, or executed, to it or to its assignors by the Government, or by any state, county, township, municipality, village, or other political subdivision thereof, or by any agency, board, commission, or department of any of the foregoing, authorizing the construction, acquisition, or operation of the Awardee's properties, facilities, systems, or businesses, insofar as the same may by law be assigned, granted, bargained, sold, conveyed, transferred, mortgaged, or pledged;

#### IV

All right, title, and interest of the Awardee in, to, and under all personal property and fixtures of every kind and nature, including without limitation all goods (such as inventory, equipment and any accessions thereto), instruments (such as promissory notes or chattel paper, electronic or otherwise), documents, accounts (such as deposit accounts or trust accounts pursuant hereto or to a loan agreement), letter-of-credit rights, investment property (such as certificated and uncertificated securities or security entitlements and accounts,) software, general intangibles (such as payment intangibles), supporting

obligations, contract rights or rights to the payment of money, insurance claims, and proceeds (as such terms are presently and hereafter defined in the UCC; provided, however, that the term "instrument" shall be such term as defined in Article 9 of the UCC rather than Article 3);

V

All right, title, and interest of the Awardee in, to, and under any and all agreements, leases or contracts heretofore or hereafter executed by and between the Awardee and any person, firm, corporation, or other corporate entity relating to the Collateral (including contracts for the lease, occupancy, or sale of the Collateral, or any portion thereof);

VI

All right, title, and interest of the Awardee in, to, and under any and all books, records and correspondence relating to the Collateral, including, but not limited to, all records, ledgers, leases, computer and automatic machinery, software, programs, databases, disc or tape files, print-outs, batches, runs, and other electronically-prepared information indicating, summarizing, evidencing, or otherwise necessary or helpful in the collection or realization on the Collateral;

VII

Also, all right, title, and interest of the Awardee in, to, and under all other property, real or personal, tangible or intangible, of every kind, nature, and description, and wherever situated, now or hereafter owned or leased by the Awardee, it being the intention hereof that all such property now owned or leased but not specifically described herein, or acquired or held by the Awardee after the date hereof, shall be as fully embraced within and subjected to the lien hereof as if the same were now owned by the Awardee and were specifically described herein to the extent only, however, that the subjection of such property to the lien hereof shall not be contrary to law;

Together with all rents, income, revenues, proceeds, products, profits and benefits at any time derived, received, or had from any and all of the above-described property of the Awardee;

Provided, however, no automobiles, trucks, trailers, tractors or other vehicles (including without limitation aircraft or ships, if any) owned or used by the Awardee shall be included in the Collateral.

2. Additionally, property pledged as Collateral shall also include the following specifically described property, if any: **None**

**ATTACHMENT 1**

**BIP CONTRACTING, WORK ORDER AND ADVANCE PROCEDURES GUIDE**

**Rural Development**  
**United States Department of Agriculture**

---

# **RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE**

**Broadband Initiatives Program**  
**Contracting, Work Order and**  
**Advance Procedures Guide**

---

## GENERAL

This guide implements and explains the provisions of the loan and grant documents containing the requirements and procedures to be followed by an Awardee performing work to be financed with RUS Recovery funds. The Awardee shall maintain accounting and plant records sufficient to document the cost and location of all construction and to support fund advances and disbursements. The standard Loan and Grant Documents also contain provisions regarding advances and disbursement of broadband funds. This document also implements certain provisions by setting forth requirements and procedures to be followed by the Awardees in obtaining advances and making disbursements of funds.

## ABBREVIATIONS

For purpose of this guide:

*C.F.R.* stands for Code of Federal Regulations.

*FRS* stands for RUS Form 481, *Financial Requirement Statement*.

*GFR* stands for RUS general field representative.

*Pub. L.* stands for Public Law.

*U.S.C.* stands for United States Code.

## DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this guide:

*Advance* means transferring funds from RUS to the Awardee's deposit account.

*Architect* means a person registered as an architect in the state where construction is performed.

*Award* means any broadband award made by RUS.

*Award documents* mean the documents covering an award made by RUS, including the loan or grant agreement, note, and mortgage or other security documents between the Awardee and RUS.

*Award funds* means funds provided by RUS through an award.

*Awardee* means any organization that has received financing from RUS.

*Bid guarantee* means a bid bond or certified check required of contractors bidding on construction work to ensure that the bidder, if successful, will furnish a performance bond.

*Buy American Requirement* means the requirements as stated in the Recovery Act and any associated waivers.

*Broadband Service* means the minimum transmission rate as defined in the applicable NOFA for the Broadband Initiatives Program, under which the award was made.

*Closeout documents* mean the documents required to certify satisfactory completion of all obligations under a contract.

*Contract* means the agreement between the Awardee and an independent contractor covering the purchase and/or installation of equipment or the construction of facilities to deliver broadband services for an Awardee's system.

*Contract work* means any work performed pursuant to an RUS form contract, or a Non-Standard Contract.

*Disbursement* means payment by the Awardee out of the deposit account for approved award purposes.

*Engineer* means a person registered as an engineer in the state where construction is performed, or a person on the Awardee's staff authorized by RUS to perform engineering services.

*In-house engineering* means any pre-loan or post-loan engineering services performed by the Awardee's staff.

*Interim work* means any work that commences after an application has been submitted to RUS, but prior to release of award funds.

*Non-Standard Contract* means a non-RUS form contract for specific work that is submitted by the Awardee, which must be approved by RUS before execution, if it is to be funded.

*Outside plant* means the part of the telecommunications network that is physically located outside of telecommunication buildings. This includes cable, conduits, poles and other supporting structures and certain other associated equipment items.

*Performance bond* means a surety bond in form satisfactory to RUS guaranteeing the contractor's faithful performance of a contract. (See 7 CFR Part 1788.)

*Plans and specifications* means a copy of the appropriate contract, the specifications, and such additional information and documents needed to provide a clear, accurate, and complete understanding of the work to be performed.

*Pledged Deposit account* means an account required by the award agreement into which all RUS funds are advanced.

*RUS* means the Rural Utilities Service; an agency of the United States Department of Agriculture and successor to the Rural Electrification Administration.

*RUS form contract* means contracts identified as a RUS form.

*Subcontract* means a secondary contract undertaking some of the obligations of a primary contract.

*System design* means the system described in the approved Application.

*Work* means any purchase of equipment, software and/or installation, if applicable; construction of facilities; or professional services.

*Work order* means any work performed by the Awardee's employees, pursuant to its work order procedure, with the Awardee furnishing all materials, equipment, tools, and transportation.

## CONTRACTING PROCEDURES

### I GENERAL

All work must conform to the Application, as approved by RUS, and shall be covered by an Environmental Report prepared in accordance with 7 CFR Part 1794 and approved by RUS. No construction and/or installation activities shall commence until all necessary local, state and federal requirements have been satisfied.

All work performed prior to the submission of an application to RUS will not be eligible for financing. In addition, only new materials and equipment may be financed with award funds, unless otherwise approved in writing by RUS.

A. Interim Work

Once RUS has received an application, the applicant may proceed with interim work. However, this should not be construed as a commitment that RUS will approve the application. To ensure that interim work is eligible for reimbursement with award funds, the Awardee must comply with all the procedures in this Guide, including the following requirements:

- (1) Equal-employment opportunity requirements in RUS Bulletin 320-15; and
- (2) Environmental requirements contained in 7 CFR 1794;

B. Non-Standard Contracts

The Awardee may choose to use a Non-Standard contract to perform work. The Non-Standard Contract must include a provision that it will not be binding on the parties, until administrative approval by RUS has been granted. RUS will not approve use of the Non-Standard Contract if, in RUS' judgment:

- (1) The contract is for work not covered in the approved Application, or is not for an Eligible Purpose;
- (2) The contract terms and conditions, are vague, inadequate, or unreasonable; or
- (3) The contract presents unacceptable loan security risk to RUS.

C. Contract Amendments

The Awardee shall obtain RUS approval before execution of any amendment to an approved contract if;

- (1) The amendment alters the terms and conditions of the contract or changes the scope of the project covered by the contract regardless of the amount of the contract before amendment;
- (2) The amendment by itself (or together with preceding amendments) increases the original contract price by 20% or more. In this case, a bond extension will be required to bring the penal sum of the bond to the total amended contract price; or
- (3) The amendment causes an unbonded contract to require a contractor's performance bond. This would occur when an amendment increases the contract price to an amount requiring a performance bond per 7 CFR Part 1788, Subpart C.

Once RUS approval to amend the contract has been granted, or for any other contract amendments not requiring approval, the Awardee must submit an original executed amendment to RUS.

D. Insurance

A performance bond is required for construction of facilities exceeding \$250,000, as indicated in 7 CFR Part 1788, Subpart C, or certain significant installation, as outlined in the Agency's memorandum found at [http://www.usda.gov/rus/telecom/publications/pdf\\_files/Contractors-Bond-Requirement7-28-09.pdf](http://www.usda.gov/rus/telecom/publications/pdf_files/Contractors-Bond-Requirement7-28-09.pdf).

The Awardee is responsible for ensuring that its contractor and engineer comply with all the insurance and bond requirements of 7 CFR Part 1788, Subpart C.

E. Title Clearance

For any building construction over \$250,000, the Awardee shall provide title evidence satisfactory to RUS, prior to releasing the invitations to bid.

F. Software License

As part of an equipment purchase, the original equipment manufacturer may require that the Awardee enter into a software license agreement for the use of the equipment. The Awardee may use RUS Form 390, *Software License Agreement - Special Equipment Contract*, or a Non-Standard Contract.

G. Buy American

All iron, steel, or manufactured goods that are purchased with Recovery Act funds by state or local governments, or an instrumentality thereof, which are not included in the Agency's waiver covering Broadband Switching Equipment, Broadband Routing Equipment, Broadband Transport Equipment, Broadband Access Equipment, Broadband Customer Premises Equipment and End-User Devices, or Billing/Operations Systems, shall be subject to the Buy American provision of the Recovery Act, unless a waiver is requested from the RUS. For further details see 74 Fed. Reg. 31402.

H. Davis-Bacon Act

The Awardee shall comply with The Davis-Bacon Act, and the guidance found at 29 C.F.R pts. 1, 3, and 5, such that any covered contract with a contractor or subcontractor in excess of \$2,000 for construction, alteration or repair (including painting and decorating) shall contain the contract clauses found in 29 C.F.R. 5.5(a), to ensure that all laborers and mechanics employed on the Project receive payment of not less than the prevailing wage.

I. Affiliated Transactions

With regard to the Project, the Awardee shall not enter into any transaction, contract, or dealing with an Affiliate of the Awardee or with the Awardee's or Affiliate's directors, trustees, officers, managers, members (if the Awardee is a limited liability company), or other corporate officials, without the prior written consent of RUS. RUS' consent to advance award funds for affiliated transactions will be limited to an amount which is the lower of cost or market rate and which is subject to verification by RUS and its representatives having access to the books and records of the Affiliate.

As defined in the appropriate award document, "Affiliate" or "Affiliated Company" of any specified person or entity means any other person or entity directly or indirectly controlling of, controlled by, under direct or indirect common control with, or related to, such specified person or entity, or which exists for the sole purpose of providing any service to one company or exclusively to companies which otherwise meet the definition of affiliate. This definition includes Variable Interest Entities as described in Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation (FIN) No. 46(R), *Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities*. For the purpose of this definition, "control" means the possession directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a company, whether such power is exercised through one or more intermediary companies, or alone, or in conjunction with, or pursuant to an agreement with, one or more other companies, and whether such power is established through a majority or minority ownership voting of securities, common directors, officers, or stockholders, voting trust, holding trusts (other than money exchanged) for property or services.

J. Records

Records supporting all assets financed by RUS shall be retained until audited and approved by RUS.

Records must be sufficient to document the cost and location of all expenditures and to support advances and disbursement of award funds. The support records must include, but not be limited to, contracts, third party invoices, timesheets, payroll records, material records, and overhead allocation records and summary schedules

Records related to plant in service must be retained until the facilities are permanently removed from utility service, all removal and restoration activities are completed, and all costs are retired from the accounting records unless accounting adjustments resulting from reclassification and original costs studies have been approved by RUS or other regulatory body having jurisdiction.

Life and mortality study data for depreciation purposes must be retained for 25 years or for 10 years after plant is retired, whichever is longer.

II PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

General

Awardees shall only obtain professional services from persons or firms not affiliated with, or that do not represent a contractor, vendor or manufacturer presently providing labor, materials, or equipment to the Awardee. This does not include in-house services.

A. Engineering Services

All engineering services required by an Awardee, including inspection and certification, shall be rendered by an engineer selected by the Awardee and licensed in the State where the facilities will be located, or by qualified employees on the Awardee's staff, who after submission of qualifications to RUS, have been approved to perform such services.

- (1) *Outside Consultant.* Engineering services performed by an outside consultant may be covered under RUS Form 217, *Postloan Engineering Services Contract - Telecommunications*, RUS Form 245, *Engineering Service Contract - Special Services*, or a Non-Standard Contract.
- (2) *In-House Engineering.* When the proposed work is such that the engineering involved is within the capabilities of the employees on the Awardee's staff, Awardees may request RUS approval to provide such services. The request shall include:
  - (i) A description of services to be performed;
  - (ii) The names and qualifications of each employee that will be performing the specific services. In addition, the Awardee shall identify an employee who will be in charge of the services. Such employee must meet the State experience requirements for a registered engineer in the State where facilities will be located. In the absence of specific State experience requirements, this employee should have at least eight years experience in the design and construction of telecommunication facilities, with at least two years of the work experience at a supervisory level. RUS does not require professional registration of this employee, but this does not relieve the Awardee from compliance with applicable state registration requirements, which may require a licensed individual to perform such services; and

- (iii) A letter signed by an authorized representative of the Awardee requesting in-house engineering approval and certifying the supporting information.

RUS shall notify the Awardee by letter of approval or disapproval to perform in-house engineering. The letter shall set forth any conditions associated with an approval or the reasons for disapproval. RUS approval of in-house engineering services shall be only for the specific services covered by the approval.

B. Architectural Services

The Awardee shall select an architect licensed in the state where the facility will be located. The borrower may use either RUS Form 220 or RUS Form 217 when contracting for architectural services, or a Non-Standard Contract.

C. Contract and Closeout Documents

The Awardee must submit three executed copies of the RUS form contract or the approved Non-Standard Contract, covering the professional services to be provided, for final administrative approval. Once all services and obligations required under the professional services contract have been completed, Awardees shall submit two copies of RUS Form 288, *Final Statement of Architect's Fees* and/or RUS Form 506, *Final Statement of Engineering Fees*, to close out the specific RUS Form contract. Awardees using Non-Standard Contracts should provide a similar certification for Non-Standard Contracts.

III PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT

General

When purchasing any equipment, including installation, that costs more than \$100,000, the Awardee must use a contract for the purchase. Any equipment purchases for less than \$100,000, including installation, can be purchased under a purchase order and reimbursed after submission of the invoices along with an RUS Form 771a, following the inspection and reimbursement procedures under Work Order procedures.

A. Equipment Purchased with Contract

Awardee may use RUS Form 397, *Special Equipment Contract (Including Installation)*, RUS Form 398, *Special Equipment Contract (Not Including Installation)*, or a Non-Standard Contract.

The engineer shall prepare the performance requirements, including any installation requirements, if applicable, prior to releasing them along with the respective contract to prospective vendors. The Awardee may purchase equipment using a negotiated purchase, although RUS recommends that the Awardee obtain quotes from at least three different vendors.

Equipment purchased under RUS Form 398 or a Non-Standard Contract that does not include installation, may be installed by the Awardee using the Work Order method or RUS Form 773, as outlined in the Work Order procedures below.

B. Contract and Closeout Documents

Once a vendor has been selected, the Awardee must submit three executed copies of the RUS form contract or the approved Non-Standard Contract, including the non-standard performance requirements covering the equipment to be provided, for final administrative approval. Once all equipment purchased under the contract has been installed, and tested, and meets the performance requirements, the Awardee shall proceed with the closeout of the contract and submit a final

contract closeout certification on RUS Form 756 or a similar certification for Non-Standard Contracts.

#### IV CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES

##### General

Construction for outside plant facilities, building, and towers may be performed using the work order method or by an outside contractor. When using an outside contractor, either RUS Contract Forms 773, 257, or 515, or a Non-Standard contract may be used.

##### A. Outside Contractor

If using a standard RUS Contract Form, the Awardee shall use the form without modifications, and attach any diagrams, sketches, and tabulations necessary to specify clearly the work to be performed and who shall provide which materials.

The engineer shall prepare the construction specifications prior to releasing them along with the respective contract to prospective contractors. RUS recommends that Awardees obtain quotes from several contractors before entering into a contract to ensure obtaining the lowest cost. The Awardee shall ensure that the contractor selected meets all federal, state, and local licensing requirements, as well as bonding requirements; and that the contractor maintains the insurance coverage required by the contract for the duration of the work. (See 7 C.F.R. Part 1788.)

Once a contractor has been selected, the Awardee must submit three executed copies of the RUS form contract (except RUS Form 773, which shall follow the procedures below) or the approved Non-Standard Contract, including the construction specifications for the work to be performed, for final administrative approval. Once construction has been completed per the construction specifications and all acceptance tests have been made, the Awardee shall proceed with the closeout of the contract and submit a final contract closeout certification on RUS Form 756 or a similar certification for Non-Standard Contracts.

##### B. Work Order Procedures

Work order construction shall be performed to all local, state, and Federal requirements. As work order construction is performed, the Awardee shall keep daily timesheets and material reports, referenced by the work project number, to record labor and materials used. Cost accounting system must be in place to meet the requirements of 7 CFR 3015 (including 48 CFR 31.2), 3016, 3019 as applicable, to show the source and summary records to support requested and expended funds.

(1) Inspection and Certification. Upon completion and prior to closeout, the Awardee shall obtain the engineer's certification on RUS Form 771a for all construction completed using RUS Form 773 or the work order method. An authorized official of the Awardee shall execute the Awardee's certification.

(2) Reimbursement. To request funds for construction completed under the work order construction procedures or RUS Form 773 contract construction procedures, the Awardee shall submit RUS Form 771a, initialed by the GFR, along with a description of each project, as well RUS Form 481, *Financial Requirement Statement (FRS)*. RUS Form 771a should be submitted only with the FRS that it supports. Unless otherwise approved by RUS, the Awardee shall finance all work order and RUS Form 773 contract construction with non-loan funds and obtain reimbursement with RUS funds when construction is completed and properly executed closeout documents have been submitted to RUS.

## V ADVANCE AND DISBURSEMENT OF FUNDS

### General

The award document contains the provisions regarding advances and disbursement of funds to the Awardee. This section implements certain provisions by setting forth requirements and procedures to be followed by the Awardee in obtaining advances and making withdrawals/disbursements of funds.

RUS is under no obligation to make or approve advances of funds unless the Awardee complies with all terms and conditions of the award documents.

#### A. Broadband Budget

The Awardee will be provided a broadband budget, based on the approved Application. This budget divides the award into budget categories that are associated with the proposed projects, such as equipment, outside plant, land and buildings, professional services, etc. Funds from one budget category may not be used for a different budget category without prior written approval from RUS.

#### B. Budget Adjustments

If more funds are required than are available in a budget category, the Awardee may request RUS' approval of a budget adjustment to use funds from another budget category. The request shall include an explanation as to why the adjustment is needed and the affected budget categories. RUS will not approve a budget adjustment unless the Awardee can demonstrate that all purposes can still be completed with the requested adjustment. RUS, at its discretion, may make a budget adjustment without a formal request to encumber funds for a contract, when funds within the budget category are insufficient, and when it determines that the budget adjustment is insignificant.

#### C. Pledged Deposit Account

The Awardee shall establish and maintain a pledged deposit account to hold all Advances deposited by the Agency. The pledged deposit account shall only be established in a bank or depository whose deposits are insured by the FDIC or other federal agency acceptable to RUS. Funds in the pledged deposit account shall be used solely for the purpose approved in the Application and shall be withdrawn/disbursed for the approved purpose for which they were requested in the financial requirement statement. All Advances will be deposited into the pledged deposit account by electronic transfer.

RUS may require that other funds be deposited into the pledged deposit account. These may include equity or general fund contributions to construction, proceeds from the sale of property, interest received on award funds and similar types of receipts. Deposit slips for any deposits to the pledged deposit account shall show the source and amount of funds deposited and be executed by an authorized representative of the bank. The disbursement of non-award funds deposited into the pledged deposit account requires the same RUS approval as Advances on the award.

For accounting purposes, all withdrawals/disbursements from the Pledged Deposit Account must be evidenced by canceled checks or support for other forms of payment. Disbursements to reimburse the Awardee's general fund account shall be documented by a reimbursement schedule to be retained in the Awardee's records that lists the pledged deposit account check number, date, and an explanation of amounts reimbursed for the Project.

D. Financial Requirement Statement (FRS)

To request Advances the Awardee must submit RUS Form 481, *Financial Requirement Statement* ("FRS"), a description of the Advances desired, and other related information to the transactions as required by RUS.

The Awardee must request funds in the first Advance to repay any interim financing indebtedness, as well as other approved pre-application expenses. RUS may not make further Advances until the Awardee has submitted evidence, in form and substance satisfactory to RUS, that: (1) any indebtedness created by the interim financing and any liens associated therewith have been fully discharged of record; and (2) the Awardee has satisfied all other conditions on the advance of additional loan funds.

If the source of funds for interim financing is the Awardee's internally generated funds, the Awardee may request reimbursement of those funds along with Advances for other purposes on the first FRS submitted to RUS.

The Awardee shall request advances as needed to meet its obligations promptly. Generally, RUS does not approve an advance requested more than 30 days before the obligation is payable.

Funds must be disbursed for the item for which they were advanced except in the following circumstance. If the Awardee needs to pay an invoice which has been approved on an FRS for which funds have not been advanced, and disbursement of advanced funds for another item has been delayed, the latter funds may be disbursed to pay the due and owing invoice up to the amount approved for such item on the FRS. The Awardee shall make entries on the next FRS showing the changes under "Total Advances to Date" and shall explain the changes in writing before RUS will process the next FRS.

The certification on each of the three copies of the FRS sent to RUS shall be signed by a corporate officer or manager authorized to sign such statements. RUS Form 675, *Certificate of Authority*, shall be submitted to RUS indicating the names of all persons authorized to sign a FRS. RUS will not process a FRS signed by an individual whose name is not included on the most recent Form 675.

Funds other than award funds that are deposited in the pledged deposit account are reported as a credit under total disbursements. Disbursements of these funds are subject to the same RUS approvals as RUS funds.

The documentation required for audit of FRS transactions, include but are not limited to deposit slips for the pledged deposit account, all cancelled pledged deposit account checks and the supporting third party invoices, timesheets, payroll records, accounts payable records, general ledger, etc., and/or reimbursement schedules. These shall be kept in the Awardee's files for periodic audits by RUS.

The FRS shall be the primary method used by the Awardee to record and control transactions in the deposit account. Approved contracts and other items are shown on the FRS under "Approved Purposes." Funds are approved for advance as follows:

(1) Contracts/Work Orders

- (a) *Equipment Contracts:* Ninety percent of the approved contract amount, including amendments, with the final 10 percent available when RUS approves the contract closeout certification.

(b) *Construction contracts:* Ninety-five percent of the approved contract amount, including amendments, with the final 5 percent available when RUS approves the contract closeout certification.

(c) *Work orders:* The amount shown on the RUS form 771a that RUS determines to be eligible for reimbursement.

(2) Pre-Application Expenses and Engineering

(a) *Pre-Application expenses:* Based on the final itemized invoice from the person(s) or firm(s) that provide services to complete the Application, engineering, and accounting, as approved by RUS.

(b) *Post-loan engineering contracts:* Ninety-five percent of the amount of the RUS approved engineering contract, with the final 5 percent available when RUS approves the final statement of engineering/architectural fees.

(c) *In-house engineering:* One hundred percent of the amount approved by RUS.

(3) Operating Equipment

Office equipment, vehicles, and work equipment will be reimbursed based on copies of invoices.

E. Temporary Excess Construction Funds

When unanticipated events delay the Awardee's disbursement of advanced funds, the funds may be used for other approved purposes as described above or must remain in the pledged deposit account. If the pledged deposit account is an interest bearing account, all interest earned must remain in the pledged deposit account and cannot be disbursed without RUS approval.

F. Method of Advancing Funds

The first or subsequent advances may be conditioned on the satisfaction of certain requirements stated in the Awardee's agreement with RUS.

All advances shall be made electronically using the Automatic Clearing House (ACH). Normally, for advance of funds ACH only makes one payment per FRS.

The following information shall be included with each advance:

(1) Name and address of Awardee's bank. If the Awardee's bank is not a member of the Federal Reserve System, the name and address of its correspondent bank that is a member of the Federal Reserve System;

(2) ACH routing information;

(3) Awardee's bank account title and number; and

(4) Any other necessary identifying information.

## ATTACHMENT 2

### EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CONTRACT PROVISIONS

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

- (a) The contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer, recruitment, or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause.
- (b) The contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants shall receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- (c) The contractor shall send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or worker's representative of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous place available to employees and applicants for employment.
- (d) The contractor shall comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (e) The contractor shall furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulation, and orders.
- (f) In the event of the contractor's non-compliance with the non-discrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or part by the Government, and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with the procedure authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 14, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in said Executive Order or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- (g) The contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (g) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246, dated September 24, 1965, so that such provisions shall be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for non-compliance; provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the agency, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

## PROMISSORY NOTE

Idaho 1105-B40  
Midvale, Idaho

THIS PROMISSORY NOTE (hereinafter the "Note"), dated as of September 20, 2010, is made by **MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED** (hereinafter the "Borrower"), a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Idaho, to the **UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**, (hereinafter the "Government"), acting through the Administrator of the Rural Utilities Service ("RUS"). For value received, the Borrower promises to pay to the order of the Government, at the United States Treasury, Washington, D.C., Three Hundred Eighty Thousand, Seven Hundred Fifty One Dollars (\$380,751), with interest payable, from the date of each advance, on the amount advanced by the Government (hereinafter the "Advance"), pursuant to a certain Loan/Grant and Security Agreement, dated the same date as this Note (hereinafter the "Loan/Grant Agreement"), made by and between the Borrower and the Government, and remaining unpaid from time to time, in the time and manner herein provided:

1. Interest Rate. Interest on each Advance shall be at rate(s) per annum, published by the Secretary of the Treasury, which shall be equal to the cost of borrowing of the Department of Treasury for obligations, as determined by the Government, of comparable maturity (hereinafter the "Cost-of-Money Interest Rate").
2. Maturity Date. On a date twenty three (23) years after the date hereof, the principal hereof advanced pursuant to the Loan/Grant Agreement and remaining unpaid, if any, and interest thereon, shall be due and payable (hereinafter the "Maturity Date").
3. Fund Advance Period. Funds will be advanced pursuant to the Loan/Grant Agreement. The fund advance period for this Note begins on the date hereof and terminates three (3) years from the date of this Note (hereinafter the "Termination Date"). No funds will be advanced subsequent to the Termination Date.
4. Payments on Advances.
  - (a) Made Within One (1) Year. Interest on Advances made during the first year from the date of the first Advance hereunder, and remaining unpaid, shall be payable on the last day of each month (hereinafter the "Monthly Payment Date"), beginning on the last day of the month following the month of each Advance for the period ending one (1) year from the date of the first Advance hereunder. Thereafter, to and including the Maturity Date, the Borrower shall make a payment every Monthly Payment Date on each Advance made during such period which shall be: (i) substantially equal to all subsequent monthly payments and (ii) in an amount that will pay all principal and interest due on each Advance no later than the Maturity Date.

- (b) *Made After One (1) Year.* Interest and principal payments on Advances made more than one (1) year after the date of the first Advance hereunder shall be repaid in installments beginning with the Monthly Payment Date of the month following each Advance and ending on the Maturity Date. The first such payment on an Advance shall be increased by the amount of interest accruing between the date of the Advance and the first day of the next month. Thereafter, to and including the Maturity Date, the Borrower shall make a payment every Monthly Payment Date on each Advance (i) substantially equal to every other monthly payment on such Advance, and (ii) in an amount that will pay all principal and interest of such Advance no later than the Maturity Date. This payment shall be in addition to the payment on the Advances made within one (1) year from the date of the first Advance hereunder and remaining unpaid.
5. *Application of Payments.* Each payment made on this Note shall be applied as follows: First, to expenses, costs and penalties; Second, to late charges; Third, to the payment of interest on principal; and Fourth, to principal.
6. *Prepayment.* All, or a portion of the outstanding balance, of any Advance may be prepaid on any payment date, as herein provided. However, so long as any of the principal advanced pursuant to the Loan/Grant Agreement shall remain unpaid, the Borrower shall be obligated to make the monthly payment on account of principal and interest, in the amount provided herein, unless the Borrower and the Government shall otherwise agree, in writing.
7. *Late Payments.* A late charge shall be charged on any payment not made within five (5) days of the date the payment becomes due. The late charge rate shall be computed on the payment from the due date at a rate equal to the rate of the cost of funds to the United States Treasury as prescribed and published by the Secretary of the Treasury. In addition, the Borrower shall pay administrative costs and penalty charges assessed in accordance with applicable Government regulations. Acceptance by the Government of a late payment shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any right or remedy of the Government.
8. *Security.* This Note is secured by a security interest in collateral described in the Loan/Grant Agreement as such agreement may be amended, supplemented, consolidated or restated from time to time. Rights and obligations with respect to the collateral are stated therein.
9. *Noteholder.* This Note evidences indebtedness created by a loan made pursuant to the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Pub. L. 111-5, 123 Stat. 115 (2009), the Notice of Funds Availability published at 75 Fed. Reg. 3820 and Title VI of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 901 *et seq.*). The Government shall be and shall have all rights as holder of this Note.
10. *Default.* In an event of default, as provided in the Loan/Grant Agreement, all principal advanced pursuant to the Loan/Grant Agreement and remaining unpaid on this Note, and

all interest thereon may be declared or may become due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Loan/Grant Agreement.

11. Costs. The Borrower shall pay any and all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the exercise of rights or the enforcement of remedies, as set forth in the Loan/Grant Agreement.
12. Waivers. The Borrower waives demand, presentment for payment, notice of non-payment, notice of dishonor, protest, and notice of non-payment of this Note.
13. Obligations. The obligations hereunder of the Borrower on this Note are absolute and unconditional, irrespective of any defense or any right to set off, recoupment, or counterclaim it might otherwise have against the Government.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Borrower has caused this Note to be signed in its corporate or legal name and its corporate seal, if any, to be hereunto affixed and attested by its officers thereunto duly authorized, all as of the day and year first above written.

MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED

by 

Name: Lane R Williams

Title: President

(SEAL)

Attested to by:   
Secretary

RUS Project Designation:

IDAHO 1105-C40

BROADBAND INITIATIVES PROGRAM

LOAN/GRANT AND SECURITY AGREEMENT

dated as of September 20, 2010

between

MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED

and

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

**BROADBAND INITIATIVES PROGRAM  
LOAN/GRANT AND SECURITY AGREEMENT**

THIS LOAN/GRANT AND SECURITY AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), dated as of September 20, 2010 is between MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED ("Awardee"), a corporation existing under the laws of IDAHO, and the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, acting through the Administrator of the Rural Utilities Service ("RUS").

The Awardee has applied for financial assistance ("Application") from RUS to finance the construction of a broadband infrastructure project to serve areas that are at least 75% rural.

RUS is willing to extend financial assistance, in the form of a loan and grant to the Awardee, pursuant to the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Pub. L. 111-5, 123 Stat. 115 (2009) (the "Recovery Act"), the Notice of Funds Availability published at 75 Fed. Reg. 3820 and Title VI of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 901 *et seq.*), and all applicable federal regulations, on the terms and conditions stated herein.

The Awardee is willing to secure the loan and grant and its other obligations to RUS on the terms stated herein.

THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants herein contained, the parties agree and bind themselves as follows:

**ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS**

The terms defined herein include both the plural and the singular. Unless otherwise specifically provided, all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them, and all determinations and computations herein provided for shall be made in accordance with Accounting Requirements.

"Accounting Requirements" shall mean the system of accounting prescribed by RUS in RUS Regulations.

"Advance" or "Advances" shall mean the disbursement of Loan and/or Grant funds in accordance with this Agreement.

"Affiliate" or "Affiliated Company" of any specified person or entity means any other person or entity directly or indirectly controlling of, controlled by, under direct or indirect common control with, or related to, such specified person or entity, or which exists for the sole purpose of providing any service to one company or exclusively to companies which otherwise meet the definition of affiliate. This definition includes Variable Interest Entities as described in Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation (FIN) No. 46(R), *Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities*. For the purpose of this definition, "control" means the possession directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a company, whether such power is exercised through one or more intermediary companies, or alone, or in conjunction with, or pursuant to an agreement with, one or more other companies, and whether such power is established through a majority or minority ownership voting of securities, common directors, officers, or stockholders, voting trust, holding trusts (other than money exchanged) for property or services.

"Application" shall have the meaning as defined in the second paragraph hereof.

"Award" shall mean the Loan or Loan/Grant Combination described in Article III.

"Awardee" shall mean the Loan or Loan/Grant Combination recipient named in the first paragraph hereof.

"BIP" shall mean the Broadband Initiatives Program, administered by RUS and created pursuant to the Recovery Act.

"BIP Contracting, Work Order and Advance Procedures Guide" shall mean the procedures for construction and Advances, attached hereto as Attachment 1.

"Business Day" shall mean any day that RUS and the Department of Treasury are both open for business.

"Collateral" shall mean any and all property pledged as security for the Obligations, including, without limitation, security for the Loan, and other amounts owing to RUS under the Loan-Grant Documents, including, without limitation, the property described in Article IX and on Schedule 2.

"Composite Economic Life" means the weighted (by dollar amount of each class of facility in the Award) average economic life of all classes of facilities in the Award, as determined by RUS.

"Distribution" shall have the meaning as defined in Section 7.9.

"Eligible Purposes" shall mean purposes and expenses which are specified in the NOFA as being eligible for funding.

"Event of Default" shall have the meaning as defined in Article X.

"Expiration Date" shall have the meaning as defined in Paragraph (d) of Section 3.1.

"Form 481" shall have the meaning as defined in Section 4.3(d).

"Grant" shall mean the grant described in Section 3.1.

"Interest Expense" shall mean the accrual of interest on all classes of indebtedness, including capital leases and securities issued by the Awardee and shall also include the amortization of debt issuance expenses, premiums, and discounts.

"Laws" shall have the meaning as defined in paragraph (e) of Article II.

"Loan" shall mean the loan described in Section 3.1.

"Loan/Grant Combination" shall mean, collectively, the loan and grant described in Section 3.1.

"Loan-Grant Documents" shall mean, collectively, this Agreement, Security Documents and the Note(s).

"Material Adverse Effect" shall mean a material adverse effect on, or change in, the condition, financial or otherwise, operations, properties, business or prospects of the Awardee or on the ability of the Awardee to perform its obligations under the Loan-Grant Documents as determined by RUS.

"Net Income" or "Net Margins" shall mean the amount equal to the income that the Awardee has after subtracting costs and expenses from the total revenue. Costs and expenses include but are not limited to all operations and maintenance expenses, corporate operations, taxes, interest dividends, depreciation, and gains and losses on the disposition of property.

"Net Worth" (equity) shall mean total assets less total liabilities of the Awardee. Net worth includes the recorded value of capital stock, additional paid-in capital, treasury stock, retained earnings and other comprehensive income.

"NOFA" shall mean the Notice of Funds Availability, published in the Federal Register at 75 Fed. Reg. 3820.

"Note(s)" shall have the meaning as defined in Paragraph (a) of Section 3.2.

"Obligations" shall mean any and all indebtedness, obligations and liabilities of the Awardee to RUS, of every kind and description, direct or indirect, secured or unsecured, joint or several, absolute or contingent, due or to become due, whether for payment or performance, now existing or hereafter arising, howsoever evidenced or created, including, without limitation, all loans (including any loan by renewal or extension); all indebtedness, all Notes, all undertakings to take or refrain from taking any action; and all interest, taxes, fees, charges, expenses, and attorney's fees chargeable to Awardee or incurred by RUS under this Agreement or in any other document or instrument delivered hereunder or as a supplement hereto.

"Permitted Encumbrances" shall mean the liens and encumbrances permitted by the RUS Mortgage.

"Pledged Deposit Account" shall have the meaning as defined in Section 5.4.

"Prior RUS Loan Contract" shall mean the contract identified on Schedule 1 as it may have been amended or supplemented from time to time.

"Project" shall have the meaning as defined in Paragraph (a) of Section 3.4.

"Project Completion" shall mean that all Award funds have been advanced to the Awardee by RUS.

"RE Act" shall mean the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 901 *et seq.*).

"RUS Mortgage" shall mean the mortgage identified on Schedule 1 as it may be amended, supplemented and restated from time to time.

"RUS Regulations" shall mean the rules, regulations and bulletins of general applicability published by RUS from time to time, as such rules, regulations and bulletins exist at the date of applicability thereof, and shall also include 7 C.F.R. 3015 (and, by adoption, 48 C.F.R. 31.2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulations), 3016 and 3019 and applicable OMB Circulars, as well as any rule and regulations of other Federal entities which RUS is required by law to implement. Any reference to specific RUS Regulations shall mean the version of and cite to such regulation effective at the date of applicability thereof.

"Security Documents" shall mean, collectively, any mortgage, security agreement, financing statement, deposit account control agreement or other document providing collateral for the Obligations, including without limitation, repayment of the Loan.

"Service Rates" shall mean the rates charged for data, video, voice or any other service proposed in the RUS approved Application.

"Subsidiaries" shall mean the subsidiaries listed in Schedule 1.

"Substantially Complete" shall mean that 67% of Award funds have been advanced to the Awardee by RUS.

"System Design" shall mean the system as described in the RUS approved Application.

"TIER" shall mean the Awardee's total Net Income or Net Margins plus Interest Expense payable for any year divided by Interest Expense payable for such year, as set forth in Section 5.8 hereof.

"Timeline" shall mean the detailed schedule describing the Project build out, submitted with the RUS approved Application, as may be amended from time to time with prior written RUS consent.

"Total Assets" shall mean all property owned by the Awardee. Total assets include current and noncurrent assets such as cash, receivables, material and supplies, prepayments, deferred charges, and investments; fixed assets (plant) such as buildings and equipment, both in service and under construction; as well as capital leases and intangibles.

## ARTICLE II - REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Recognizing that RUS is relying hereon, the Awardee represents and warrants, as of the date of this Agreement, as follows:

- (a) *Organization; Power, Etc.* The Awardee: (i) is the type of organization specified in the first paragraph hereof, duly organized, validly existing, and in good standing under the laws of the State identified in the first paragraph hereof; (ii) is duly qualified to do business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which the transaction of its business make such qualification necessary; (iii) has legal power to own and operate its assets and to carry on its business and to enter into and perform its obligations under the Loan-Grant Documents; (iv) has duly and lawfully obtained and maintained all material licenses, certificates, permits, authorizations and approvals necessary to conduct its business or required by applicable Laws; and (v) is eligible to obtain the financial assistance from RUS contemplated by this Agreement.
- (b) *Authority.* The execution, delivery and performance by the Awardee of this Agreement and the other Loan-Grant Documents and the performance of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly authorized by all necessary actions and do not violate any provision of law or any charter, articles of incorporation, organization documents or bylaws of the Awardee or result in a breach of, or constitute a default under, any agreement, security agreement, note or other instrument to which the Awardee is a party or by which it may be bound. The Awardee has not received any notice from any other party to any of the foregoing that a default has occurred or that any event or condition exists that with the giving of notice or lapse of time or both would constitute such a default.
- (c) *Consents.* No consent, approval, authorization, order, filing, qualification, license, or permit of any governmental authority is necessary in connection with the execution, delivery, performance or enforcement of the Loan-Grant Documents, except such as have been obtained and are in full force and effect.
- (d) *Binding Agreement.* Each of the Loan-Grant Documents is, or when executed and delivered will be, the legal, valid, and binding obligation of the Awardee, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject only to limitations on enforceability imposed in equity or by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally.
- (e) *Compliance with Laws.* The Awardee is in compliance in all material respects with all federal, state and local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes and orders (collectively, "Laws.")

- (f) *Litigation.* There are no pending or threatened legal, arbitration or governmental actions or proceedings to which the Awardee is a party or to which any of its property is subject which, if adversely determined, could have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (g) *Information Submitted with Application.* All information, reports, and other documents and data submitted to RUS in connection with the Application were, at the time the same were furnished, complete, and correct in all material respects. Any financial statements or data submitted to RUS in connection with the Application present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Awardee and the results of its operations in conformity with Accounting Requirements. Since the date thereof, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition or operations of the Awardee.
- (h) *Principal Place of Business.* The principal place of business and chief executive office of the Awardee is at the address of the Awardee specified in Schedule 1 hereto.
- (i) *Organization Number.* The Awardee's organization number is correctly identified in Schedule 1 hereto.
- (j) *Subsidiaries and Parent.* Any subsidiaries or parent of the Awardee are disclosed on the attached Schedule 1.
- (k) *Defaults Under Other Agreements.* No default by the Awardee has occurred under any agreement or instrument to which the Awardee is a party or to which any of its property is subject that could have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (l) *Title to Property.* Except as disclosed in writing in the opinion of counsel, the Awardee holds good and marketable title to all of the Collateral, free and clear of any liens, security interests or other encumbrances except for Permitted Encumbrances.
- (m) *RUS Mortgage.* The RUS Mortgage is in full force and effect, will secure the Obligations, including the Note, and creates a valid first lien on the property pledged thereunder and hereunder.
- (n) *Additional Representations and Warranties.* The Awardee further represents and warrants as set forth on Schedule 1.

### ARTICLE III – THE LOAN AND GRANT

#### **Section 3.1 Loan and Grant Amounts, Interest Rate, and Expiration Date.**

- (a) *Loan Amounts.* RUS agrees to make and the Awardee agrees to accept, on the terms and conditions stated in this Agreement and subject to 31 U.S.C. 1551 and 1552, a loan, in the amount specified in Schedule 1 hereto (the "Loan").
- (b) *Grant Amount.* RUS agrees to make and the Awardee agrees to accept, on the terms and conditions stated in this Agreement and subject to 31 U.S.C. 1551 and 1552, a grant, in the amount specified in Schedule 1 hereto (the "Grant").
- (c) *Interest Rate.* The amount of the Loan specified in Schedule 1 hereto will bear interest on each Advance at the Treasury rate for comparable loans with comparable maturities.

- (d) *Expiration Date.* The obligation of RUS to advance the Award, or any portion thereof, shall expire on a date ("Expiration Date") three (3) years from the date of this Agreement.

**Section 3.2 Loan-Grant Documents**

- (a) The debt created by the Loan will be evidenced by a note(s) ("Note(s)") executed by the Awardee and payable to the United States of America. The Awardee shall repay the Loan in accordance with the Note(s) which shall be payable and bear interest in accordance with its (their) terms.
- (b) The Awardee shall execute the Security Documents, in form and substance satisfactory to RUS, and such other security instruments as required by RUS.

**Section 3.3 Payment**

Except as otherwise prescribed by RUS, the Awardee shall make all payments on the Note(s) utilizing electronic fund transfer procedures as specified by RUS.

**Section 3.4 Project**

- (a) *Loan and Grant Purpose.* The Loan and Grant have been made solely to finance the broadband infrastructure project specifically described in the RUS approved Application ("Project.")
- (b) *Changes to Project.* The Awardee shall obtain the prior written approval of RUS for any material change to the system design, construction, Timeline, delivery of services, and/or objective(s) of the Project.

**Section 3.5 ACH Payments**

The Awardee consents to the use of the Automated Clearing House (ACH) Payment System and to the deposit of award funds directly into the Pledged Deposit Account.

**ARTICLE IV – CONDITIONS OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

**Section 4.1 Conditions Precedent to Closing**

In connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, each of the following conditions shall be satisfied (all documents, certificates and other evidence of such conditions are to be satisfactory to RUS in its discretion):

- (a) *Legal Matters.* All legal matters incident to the consummation of the transactions hereby contemplated shall be satisfactory to counsel for RUS;
- (b) *Loan-Grant Documents.* RUS shall receive duly executed originals of the Loan-Grant Documents;
- (c) *Filed and Recorded Security Documents.* RUS shall have received executed, filed and indexed financing statements covering all of the personal property and fixtures of the Awardee;
- (d) *Articles of Incorporation, Charter, Bylaws and Organizational Documents.* With respect to corporate and cooperative Awardees, RUS shall have received certified

copies of the Awardee's most recent articles of incorporation or charter and bylaws. With respect to limited liability companies or similar organizations, RUS shall have received certified copies of the Awardee's most recent organization documents containing provisions reflecting the obligations of the Awardee in paragraphs (c) and (d) of Section 7.3;

- (e) *Authorizations.* RUS shall have received satisfactory evidence that all Loan-Grant Documents and proceedings of the Awardee necessary for duly authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of the Loan-Grant Documents have been obtained and are in full force and effect;
- (f) *Approvals.* RUS shall have received satisfactory evidence that the Awardee has duly registered when and where required by law with all state, Federal and other public authorities and regulatory bodies and obtained all authorizations, certificates, and approvals necessary for, or required as a condition of, the validity and enforceability of each of the Loan-Grant Documents;
- (g) *Title Evidence.* RUS shall have received satisfactory evidence that the Awardee has good and marketable title to its property, including the Project, and holds such franchises, permits, leases, easements, rights, privileges, licenses, or right-of-way instruments, reasonably adequate in form and substance, as may be required by law for the continued maintenance and operation of the existing facilities and Project;
- (h) *Management, Service, and Operating Agreements.* Except as otherwise provided in Sections 4.2 and/or 4.3 herein, RUS shall have received all management, service, and operating agreements, in form and substance acceptable to RUS, which shall be in accordance with fees or rates presented in the *pro forma* financial statements submitted to RUS in the RUS approved Application;
- (i) *Opinion of Counsel.* RUS shall have received an opinion of counsel for the Awardee (who shall be acceptable to RUS) in form and substance acceptable to RUS for each state in which the Awardee operates; and
- (j) *Additional Conditions.* The Awardee has met all additional conditions specified in Schedule 1 hereto.

#### **Section 4.2 General Conditions Precedent to RUS' Obligations to Release Funds for Advance**

The obligations of RUS hereunder are subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions precedent (all documents, certificates and other evidence of such conditions are to be satisfactory to RUS in its discretion):

- (a) *Service Rate Evidence.* RUS shall have received satisfactory evidence that the Awardee has duly adopted Service Rates for all proposed services which are designed with a view to (i) paying and discharging all taxes, maintenance expenses, and operating expenses of the Awardee, (ii) making all payments in respect of principal and interest on the Note(s) when and as the same shall become due, (iii) providing and maintaining reasonable working capital of the Awardee, and (iv) producing and maintaining the TIER specified in Section 5.8 hereof;
- (b) *Fidelity Bond or Theft Insurance Coverage.* RUS has received copies of the fidelity bond or theft insurance policy from the Awardee, identifying RUS as a loss payee, from a surety doing business with the United States listed in 31 CFR Part 223, in the amount specified in Schedule 1, covering all officers, employees, or agents of the Awardee authorized to receive, disburse, or receive and disburse the Loan and Grant. Notwithstanding, for current RUS borrowers, RUS may waive this fidelity bond

coverage requirement, if, after evaluation, RUS has determined that adequate fidelity bond coverage is already maintained by the Awardee as a RUS borrower under existing loan or guarantee agreements between the Awardee and RUS;

- (c) *Current Financial Information and Certificate of Authority.* RUS has received from the Awardee: (i) its updated balance sheet, statement of cash flow, and income statement and (ii) a duly authorized and executed certification, Form 675, "Certification of Authority," designating an officer, employee, or agent of the Awardee as the person or persons authorized to execute and submit, on behalf of the Awardee, RUS Form 481, "Financial Requirement Statement;"
- (d) *Deposited Funds.* RUS has received from the Awardee evidence, satisfactory to RUS, verifying that the Awardee has maintained on deposit in an account, funds sufficient to complete the Project as specified on Schedule 1; and
- (e) *Additional Conditions.* The Awardee has met all additional conditions specified in Schedule 1 hereto.

### Section 4.3 Conditions to Individual Advances

The obligations of RUS to approve any Advance are subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions precedent on or before the date of such Advance (all documents, certificates and other evidence of such conditions precedent are to be satisfactory to RUS in its discretion):

- (a) *Continuing Representations and Warranties.* That the representations and warranties of the Awardee contained in this Agreement be true and correct on and as of the date of such Advance as though made on and as of such date;
- (b) *Material Adverse Effect.* That no event has occurred which has had or could have a Material Adverse Effect;
- (c) *Event of Default.* That no Event of Default and no event which with the passage of time or giving of notice, or both, would constitute an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, or shall have occurred after giving effect to any Advances on the books of the Awardee;
- (d) *Requisitions and Supporting Documentation.* That RUS shall have received not more frequently than once a month, unless otherwise agreed to by RUS, a completed RUS Form 481, "Financial Requirement Statement" (hereinafter "Form 481,") bearing the original signature of the officer, employee, or agent of the Awardee authorized to receive, disburse, or receive and disburse the Award, with supporting documentation from the Awardee in accordance with the BIP Contracting, Work Order and Advance Procedures Guide. Advances shall be limited to the minimum amounts required for the Awardee's immediate disbursement needs and shall be requested by the Awardee only for actual immediate cash requirements of the Awardee. Such loan/grant advances shall be provided on a reimbursement basis, or based on unpaid third party invoices for Eligible Purposes, or contracts approved by RUS, in accordance with the BIP Contracting, Work Order and Advance Procedures Guide. Grant funds must be advanced concurrently with Loan funds in the same proportion as the Grant is to the total Award;
- (e) *Flood Insurance.* That for any Advance used in whole or in part to finance the construction or acquisition of any building in any area identified by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development pursuant to the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (the "Flood Insurance Act") or any rules, regulations or orders issued to implement the Flood Insurance Act as any area having special flood hazards, or to

finance any facilities or materials to be located in any such building, or in any building owned or occupied by the Awardee and located in such a flood hazard area, the Awardee shall have submitted evidence, in form and substance satisfactory to RUS or RUS has otherwise determined, that (i) the community in which such area is located is then participating in the national flood insurance program, as required by the Flood Insurance Act and any related regulations, and (ii) the Awardee has obtained flood insurance coverage with respect to such building and contents as may then be required pursuant to the Flood Insurance Act and any related regulations;

- (f) *Current Financial Information.* That RUS has received from the Awardee: its current, updated balance sheets, income statements and statements of cash flow;
- (g) *Compliance with Timeline.* That RUS has received from the Awardee evidence, satisfactory to RUS, that the Project is being constructed in accordance with the Timeline;
- (h) *Compliance with Loan-Grant Documents.* That the Awardee is in material compliance with the Loan-Grant Documents and the RUS Mortgage;
- (i) *Permits, Licenses and Franchises.* That RUS shall have received satisfactory evidence that the Awardee has obtained the permits, licenses, franchises and other approvals identified on Schedule 1;
- (j) *Additional Documents.* That the Awardee agrees to provide RUS with such additional documents as RUS may request; and
- (k) *Additional Conditions.* That the Awardee has met all additional conditions specified in Schedule 1 hereto.

**Section 4.4 First Advance to Pay Off Pre-Application Expenses and Interim Financing; Restrictions on Subsequent Advances**

Funds to pay off certain pre-application expenses, as defined in the NOFA, and expenditures for Eligible Purposes incurred after submission of the Application to RUS, if any, will be included in the first Advance. Thereafter no further Advances will be made unless and until the Awardee has furnished evidence, in form and content satisfactory to RUS, that such interim financing has been paid in full and any associated liens have been duly discharged of record.

**ARTICLE V – AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS**

**Section 5.1 Generally**

Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by RUS, while this Agreement is in effect, the Awardee shall duly observe each of the affirmative covenants contained in this Article V.

**Section 5.2 Use of Advances**

The Awardee shall expend Award funds only for Eligible Purposes in accordance with the RUS approved line item Project budget and Form(s) 481 submitted to RUS prior to the advance of funds.

**Section 5.3 Unused and Disallowed Advances**

- (a) The Awardee shall return to RUS forthwith all or any advanced portion of the Loan and Grant not disbursed by the Awardee for the Project or not needed to complete

the Project with any interest earned thereon when deposited in the Pledged Deposit Account.

- (b) The Awardee shall reimburse RUS for any advanced funds whose original expenditure has been disallowed by an RUS loan and grant audit. Disallowances shall be satisfied, as directed by RUS, by either administrative offset against other approved purposes on Form(s) 481 or repaying the disallowed amount directly to the United States Treasury. Such disallowed amounts shall accrue interest payable to RUS from the date RUS delivers to the Awardee a written demand for payment. Interest shall accrue on disallowed Loan Advances at the lesser of the following: the interest rate of the disallowed Advance or the then current United States Treasury rate as prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury in the Federal Register and the Treasury Fiscal Requirements Manual Bulletin. Interest shall accrue on disallowed Grant Advances at the then current United States Treasury rate as prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury in the Federal Register and the Treasury Fiscal Requirements Manual Bulletin. Closeout of the Loan and Grant will not affect the right of RUS to disallow expenditures and recover, in full, any amount on the basis of a subsequent audit or other review or the Awardee's obligation to return any disallowed expenditures.

#### **Section 5.4 Deposit of Advances into Pledged Deposit Account**

- (a) The Awardee shall open and maintain a deposit account pledged to RUS ("Pledged Deposit Account,") in a bank or depository whose deposits are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or other federal agency acceptable to RUS and shall be identified by the RUS' designation of the Awardee followed by the words "Pledged Deposit Account." The Awardee shall promptly deposit proceeds from all Advances, including previously advanced funds whose original expenditure has been disallowed by an RUS audit into the Pledged Deposit Account. Moneys in the Pledged Deposit Account shall be used solely for the purposes for which Advances were made, or for such other purposes as may be approved in writing by RUS. Deposits and disbursements from the Pledged Deposit Account shall be made and recorded in accordance with the BIP Contracting, Work Order and Advance Procedures Guide.
- (b) *First Lien on Pledged Deposit Account.* The Awardee shall perfect and maintain a first and prior lien in the Pledged Deposit Account (pursuant to a deposit account agreement or similar agreement or mechanism for perfecting as provided by applicable law) in form acceptable to RUS.

#### **Section 5.5 Additional Project Funding**

The Awardee shall ensure that adequate funding is in place to complete the Project and will, after obtaining the prior written approval of RUS, obtain additional loans or funds or receive binding commitments for supplemental funding in an amount needed to ensure completion of the Project.

#### **Section 5.6 Miscellaneous Notices**

The Awardee shall furnish to RUS:

- (a) *Notice of Default.* Promptly after becoming aware thereof, notice of the occurrence of any default under the Loan-Grant Documents or the RUS Mortgage or the receipt of any notice given pursuant to the Loan-Grant Documents or RUS Mortgage with respect to the occurrence of any event which with the giving of notice or the passage of time, or both, could become an Event of Default hereunder, the other Loan-Grant Documents or under the RUS Mortgage.

- (b) *Notice of Litigation.* Promptly after the commencement thereof, notice of the commencement of all actions, suits or proceedings before any court, arbitrator, or governmental department, commission, board, bureau, agency, or instrumentality affecting the Awardee or any Affiliate which, if adversely determined, could have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (c) *Regulatory and Other Notices.* Promptly after receipt thereof, copies of any notices or other communications received from any governmental authority with respect to any matter or proceeding which could have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (d) *Material Adverse Effect.* Promptly after becoming aware thereof, notice of any matter which has resulted or may result in a Material Adverse Effect.
- (e) *Corporate Document Changes.* Thirty (30) days prior to their effectiveness, any amendments, supplements or modifications to the Awardee's Articles of Incorporation, Charter, Bylaws, Operating Agreement, Members Agreements or other Organizational Documents.
- (f) *Other Information.* Such other information regarding the condition, financial or otherwise, or operations of the Awardee as RUS may, from time to time, reasonably request.

#### **Section 5.7 Rates and Financial Performance Criteria**

The Awardee shall design, charge and maintain rates in effect which (i) pay and discharge all taxes, maintenance expenses and operating expenses of its system (ii) make all payments in respect of principal of and interest on the Note(s) when and as the same shall become due, (iii) provide and maintain reasonable working capital for the Awardee, and (iv) maintain the TIER specified in Section 5.8 hereof.

#### **Section 5.8 TIER**

The Awardee will maintain the TIER required in the Prior RUS Loan Contract and, upon the termination of the obligation to maintain such TIER, will maintain a TIER of 1.0 until the Loan is repaid in full.

#### **Section 5.9 Corrective Action**

Within thirty (30) days of (i) sending the financial reports required by Section 6.3 hereof that shows the TIER specified in Section 5.8 was not achieved for the reported fiscal period or (ii) being notified by RUS that the TIER specified in Section 5.8 was not achieved for the reported fiscal period, whichever is earlier, the Awardee, in consultation with RUS, shall provide a written plan satisfactory to RUS setting forth the actions that shall be taken to achieve the specified TIER on a timely basis and shall promptly implement said plan.

#### **Section 5.10 Service Obligation**

The Awardee shall provide the broadband service described in the RUS approved Application commencing from the date the Project is Substantially Complete for at least as long as the Composite Economic Life of the facilities financed by the Award as specified on Schedule 1.

#### **Section 5.11 Obligations with Respect to the Construction, Operation and Maintenance of the Project**

- (a) *Project Management and Operation.* The Awardee shall be responsible for the management of the Project and will operate the Project in an efficient and economic manner as well as maintaining the Project in good repair.

- (b) *Construction in Accordance with System Design and Timeline.* The Awardee shall cause the Project to be constructed and/or built out, and completed in accordance with the system design submitted with the RUS approved Application, as such design may be amended with prior RUS consent, and the Timeline.
- (c) *General Insurance Requirements.* The Awardee shall take out and maintain insurance on the Project and any other property acquired with the Loan and Grant in accordance with 7 CFR Section 1788 as well as maintaining the fidelity bond or theft insurance coverage required in Section 4.2(b) hereof.
- (d) *Contracting.* The Awardee may, in accordance with the BIP Contracting, Work Order and Advance Procedures Guide, contract for goods and services to be funded by the Award, using RUS form contracts or private contracts; provided that private contracts must comply with equal employment opportunity and civil rights requirements, as well as the Davis Bacon Act.
- (e) *Commencement and Completion of Construction and/or Installation.*
  - (1) Awardees are required to commence construction and/or installation of the Project within 180 days from the date hereof, and
  - (2) The Project shall be Substantially Complete within two years of the date hereof, and Project Completion shall occur within three years of the date hereof.

#### **Section 5.12 Preservation of Existence and Rights**

The Awardee shall take or cause to be taken all such actions as from time to time may be necessary to preserve its existence and to preserve and renew all franchises, contracts, rights of way, easements, permits, and licenses now or hereafter to be granted or conferred upon it, with respect to the Project, the loss of which would have a Material Adverse Effect.

#### **Section 5.13 Compliance with Laws**

Awardees shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws, including but not limited to: (i) The nondiscrimination and equal employment opportunity requirements of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 2000e *et seq.*, 7 CFR pt. 15); (ii) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act (29 U.S.C. § 794 *et seq.*; 7 CFR pt. 15b); (iii) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.*; 45 CFR pt. 90); (iv) Executive Order 11375, amending Executive Order 11246, Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity (3 CFR pt. 102). See 7 CFR pts. 15 and 15b and 45 CFR pt. 90, RUS Bulletin 1790-1 ("Nondiscrimination among Beneficiaries of RUS Programs"), and RUS Bulletin 20-15:320-15 ("Equal Employment Opportunity in Construction Financed with RUS Loans"). The RUS Bulletins are available at <http://www.broadbandusa.gov>; (v) The Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 4151 *et seq.*); (vi) The Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS) (Appendix A to 41 CFR subpart 101-19.6); (vii) The Council on Environmental Quality Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of NEPA and certain related federal environmental laws, statutes, regulations, and Executive Orders found in 7 CFR 1794; and (viii) The Communications Act of 1934, as amended, (47 U.S.C. § 151 *et seq.*), the Telecommunications Act of 1996, as amended (Pub. L. 104-104, 110 Stat. 56 (1996)), and the Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement Act (47 U.S.C. § 1001 *et seq.*) (CALEA).

#### **Section 5.14 Equal Opportunity Requirements**

- (a) *Equal Opportunity Provisions in Construction Contracts.* The Awardee shall incorporate or cause to be incorporated into any construction contract, as defined in

Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 and implementing regulations, which is paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from RUS or borrowed on the credit of the United States pursuant to a grant, contract, loan, insurance or guarantee, or undertaken pursuant to any RUS program involving such grant, contract, loan, insurance or guarantee, the equal opportunity provisions set forth in Attachment 2 hereto, entitled Equal Opportunity Contract Provisions.

- (b) *Equal Opportunity Contract Provisions Also Bind the Awardee.* The Awardee further agrees that it shall be bound by such equal opportunity clause in any federally assisted construction work which it performs itself other than through the permanent work force directly employed by an agency of government.
- (c) *Sanctions and Penalties.* The Awardee agrees that it shall cooperate actively with RUS and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it shall furnish RUS and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it shall otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of RUS' primary responsibility for securing compliance. The Awardee further agrees that it shall refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of Executive Order 11246 and shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by RUS or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of Executive Order 11246. In addition, the Awardee agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings RUS may cancel, terminate or suspend in whole or in part this Agreement, may refrain from extending any further assistance under any of its programs subject to Executive Order 11246 until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from the Awardee, or may refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

#### **Section 5.15 Purchases with Award Funds**

Except as specifically authorized in writing in advance by RUS, all facilities, materials, equipment, supplies, replacements and all other items purchased with Award funds shall be purchased outright, and not subject to any conditional sales agreement, chattel mortgage, bailment lease or other agreement reserving to the seller any right, title or lien.

#### **Section 5.16 Awardee to Defend Title and Remove Liens**

Except for Permitted Encumbrances, the Awardee will maintain and preserve the lien of this Agreement superior to all other liens affecting the Collateral, and will forever warrant and defend the title to the Collateral against any and all claims and demands whatsoever. The Awardee shall make, execute, acknowledge, deliver, file and record all such mortgages, financing statements, continuation statements, security agreements, instruments and conveyances as is necessary to preserve the lien of this Agreement against the Collateral superior to all other liens. The Awardee shall maintain the Collateral free of all liens except for Permitted Encumbrances, and will promptly pay or discharge any and all obligations for or on account of which any such lien or charge might exist or could be created and any and all lawful taxes, rates, levies, assessments, liens, claims or other charges imposed upon or accruing upon any of the Collateral, as and when the same shall become due and payable; and whenever called upon so to do by RUS will furnish to RUS adequate proof of such payment or discharge; provided, however that this provision shall not be deemed to require the payment or discharge of any tax, rate, levy, assessment or other governmental charge while the Awardee is contesting the validity thereof by appropriate proceedings in good faith and so long as it shall have set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto.

#### **Section 5.17 Further Assurances**

- (a) The Awardee shall from time to time upon written demand of RUS make, execute, acknowledge and deliver or cause to be made, executed, acknowledged and delivered all such further and supplemental mortgages, financing statements, continuation statements, security agreements, instruments and conveyances as may be requested by RUS and take or cause to be taken all such further action as may reasonably be requested by RUS to provide for the securing and payment of the principal of, interest on, and any and all other amounts payable hereunder and under the Note(s) according to the terms thereof and for the purpose of fully conveying, transferring and confirming the property hereby conveyed, mortgaged and pledged or intended so to be, whether now owned by the Awardee or hereafter acquired by it.
- (b) The Awardee shall cause this Agreement, financing statement, continuation statement and every additional instrument which shall be executed pursuant to subsection (a) immediately above, to forthwith upon execution to be filed and recorded and refiled and rerecorded as conveyances and security interests in real and personal property in such manner and in such places as may be required by law or requested by RUS in order to fully preserve the security for the Obligations, including the Loan, and to perfect and maintain the superior lien of this Agreement and all supplemental security instruments.

#### **Section 5.18 Buy American - General Prohibition and Waiver**

For Awardees that are States, local governments, or any agency, subdivision, instrumentality, or political subdivision thereof, pursuant to § 1605 of the Recovery Act, no Loan or Grant funds may be used for the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of a public building or public work (as such terms are defined in 2 CFR § 176.140) unless all of the iron, steel, and manufacturing goods used in the project are produced in the United States, except as provided in OMB regulations at 75 Fed. Reg. 14323 (Mar. 25, 2010). Notwithstanding, such Awardees have been granted a general waiver by the Secretary of Agriculture with respect to certain broadband equipment, as outlined in the Federal Register at 74 Fed. Reg. 31402 (July 1, 2009). All other waivers must be requested of RUS pursuant to 2 CFR § 176.60

#### **Section 5.19 Nondiscrimination and Interconnection Obligations**

The Awardee agrees to (i) adhere to the principles contained in the FCC's Internet Policy Statement (FCC 05-151, adopted August 5, 2005); (ii) not favor any lawful Internet applications and content over others; (iii) display any network management policies in a prominent location on the service provider's webpage, provide notice to customers of changes to these policies, such policies include any business practices or technical mechanisms they employ, other than standard best efforts Internet delivery, to allocate capacity; differentiate among applications, providers, or sources, limit usage and manage illegal or harmful content; (iv) connect to the public Internet directly or indirectly, such that the project is not an entirely private closed network; and (v) offer interconnection, where technically feasible without exceeding current or reasonably anticipated capacity limitations, on reasonable rates and terms to be negotiated with requesting parties. This includes both the ability to connect to the public Internet and physical interconnection for the exchange of traffic.

- (a) Notwithstanding the above, the Awardee may not offer interconnection to anyone that will provide services that duplicate services provided by projects funded by outstanding telecommunications loans made under the RE Act. Further, interconnection may not be used for an ineligible purpose under the Recovery Act.
- (b) These obligations are subject to the needs of law enforcement and reasonable network management. As such, the Awardee may employ generally accepted technical measures to provide acceptable service levels to all customers, such as

caching and application-neutral bandwidth allocation, as well as measures to address spam, denial of service attacks, illegal content, and other harmful activities.

- (c) In the event the Awardee contracts with another entity to operate the Project, the Awardee shall require such entity to comply with the terms of this Section, expressly including this Section in their contractual arrangement.
- (d) These obligations do not apply to the Awardee's existing network.

#### **Section 5.20 Davis-Bacon Wage Requirements**

The Awardee shall comply with the Davis-Bacon Act, and the guidance found at 29 C.F.R. pts. 1, 3, and 5, such that any covered contract with a contractor or subcontractor in excess of \$2,000 for construction, alteration or repair (including painting and decorating) shall contain the contract clauses found in 29 C.F.R. 5.5(a), to ensure that all laborers and mechanics employed on the Project receive payment of not less than the prevailing wage.

#### **Section 5.21 Additional Affirmative Covenants**

The Awardee shall comply with the additional affirmative covenants set forth in Schedule 1 hereto.

### **ARTICLE VI – ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING**

#### **Section 6.1 Financial Records**

- (a) Awardees must establish an accounting system satisfactory to RUS in compliance with Accounting Requirements. Such a system of accounts must account for all funds advanced under this Agreement separately from all other funds for the Project, as required by the Recovery Act.
- (b) The Awardee shall maintain, at its premises, such books, documents, papers, or other records and supporting documents, including, but not limited to, invoices, receipts, payroll records and bills of sale, adequate to identify the purposes for which, and the manner in which Loan, Grant, and other funds were expended on the Project. The Awardee shall at all times keep, and safely preserve, proper books, records and accounts in which full and true entries shall be made of all dealings, business, and affairs of the Awardee and its Subsidiaries, in accordance with its system of accounts complying with Paragraph (a) immediately above. The Awardee shall maintain copies of all documents submitted to RUS in connection with the Award until the longer of (i) the Loan being paid in full and all audits have been completed, (ii) the term of this Agreement or (iii) three years subsequent to close-out of the Award.

#### **Section 6.2 Rights of Inspection**

The Awardee shall afford RUS, the Office of the Inspector General of USDA, and the Government Accountability Office, through their representatives, reasonable opportunity, at all times during business hours and upon prior notice, to have access to and right to inspect the Project, any other property encumbered by the Security Documents, and any and all books, records, accounts, including electronic books, records, accounts and electronic mail messages, regardless of the physical form or characteristics, invoices, contracts, leases, payroll records, canceled checks, statements, and other documents, and papers of every kind belonging to or in any way pertaining to its property or business, including its Subsidiaries, if any, and to make copies or extracts therefrom.

### Section 6.3 Annual Audit

Effective after an Advance has been made, one hundred twenty (120) days from the end of the Awardee's current fiscal year and, thereafter, one hundred twenty (120) days from the close of each subsequent fiscal year, the Awardee must submit annual audited financial statements along with a report on compliance and on internal control over financial reporting, and a management letter in accordance with the requirements of 7 CFR 1773. The CPA conducting the annual audit must meet the requirements for a qualified CPA as set forth in 7 CFR § 1773.5. However, if the Awardee is a state, local government, or non-profit organization that expends \$500,000 or more of federal funds during its fiscal year, an audit must be performed in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations, located at <http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/circulars/a133/a133.html>. Awardees are also responsible for ensuring that sub-recipient audit reports are received and for resolving any audit findings.

### Section 6.4 BIP Reporting

- (a) *Quarterly Report.* No later than thirty (30) calendar days after the end of each calendar year quarter the Awardee must submit to RUS utilizing RUS's online Broadband Collection and Analysis System (BCAS), the following information: balance sheets, income statements, statements of cash flow, summaries of its rate packages, the number of customers taking broadband service on a per community basis, the completion status of the build-out and whether the project is Substantially Complete. In addition the Awardee must provide RUS with such other reports concerning the financial condition or operation of the Awardee, including its Subsidiaries, as RUS may request.
- (b) *Annual Report.* For the lesser of five years or as long as the Awardee is required to provide service hereunder, on each January 31<sup>st</sup>, starting the first January 31<sup>st</sup> after Project Completion, the Awardee must submit the following information to RUS utilizing BCAS:
  - (i) Number of households and businesses subscribing to broadband service;
  - (ii) Number of households and businesses subscribing to broadband service that receive improved access; and
  - (iii) Number of educational, library, healthcare, and public safety providers receiving either new or improved access to broadband service.
- (c) *Annual Compliance Certificate.* Within forty-five (45) days after the close of each calendar year, or more often if requested in writing by RUS, the Awardee shall deliver to RUS a written statement signed by its general manager, managing member, or equivalent corporate official satisfactory to RUS, stating that, during such year the Awardee has fulfilled its obligations under the Loan-Grant Documents throughout such year in all material respects or, if there has been a material default in the fulfillment of such obligations, specifying each such default known to such official and the nature and status thereof.
- (d) *Close Out Report.* The Awardee shall deliver a close out report to RUS no later than ninety (90) days after the expiration or termination of the Award, or the completion of the Project and expenditure of all Award funds. The close out report shall address: (i) a comparison of actual accomplishments to the objectives set forth in the Application; (ii) a description of problems, delays, or adverse conditions that occurred, or which affected the attainment of overall Project objectives, prevented the meeting of time schedules or objectives, or precluded the attainment of particular Project work elements during established time periods; and (iii) a comparison of

how funds were spent against the original general budget submitted with the RUS approved Application.

**Section 6.5 Recovery Act Reporting**

No later than ten (10) calendar days after each calendar quarter in which the Awardee receives the assistance award funded in whole or part with Award funds, the Awardee shall submit through <http://www.federalreporting.gov> the information required by 2 C.F.R. 176. The final report should summarize the Awardee's quarterly filings and state whether the project's goals have been satisfied.

**ARTICLE VII – NEGATIVE COVENANTS**

**Section 7.1 General**

Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by RUS, while this Agreement is in effect, the Awardee shall duly observe each of the negative covenants set forth in this Article VII.

**Section 7.2 Merger, Consolidation, Transfer of Property, or Change in Control**

The Awardee shall not, without the prior written consent of RUS, take or suffer to be taken any steps to reorganize consolidate with or merge into any other corporation, or to sell, lease or transfer (or make any agreement therefor) all or any substantial part of its property, including, without limitation, the Project.

**Section 7.3 Covenants for Limited Liability Companies and Similar Awardees**

Awardees which are limited liability or similar organizations agree that:

- (a) The death, retirement, resignation, expulsion, termination, bankruptcy or dissolution of any member or the occurrence of any other event that terminates the continued membership of any member shall not cause the Awardee to be dissolved or its affairs to be wound up;
- (b) Prior to the date on which any and all obligations owed to RUS, including the Note evidencing the Loan, are discharged in full, the Awardee shall not be dissolved or terminated;
- (c) The organizational documents of the Awardee shall contain provisions reflecting the obligations of the Awardee in paragraphs (a) and (b) immediately above and such provisions shall not be amended without the prior written consent of RUS; and
- (d) No direct or indirect addition or issuance of any membership units (or any other ownership interest) in the Awardee may be made by the Awardee or its members without the prior written consent of RUS and no transfer, whether individually or in the aggregate, of any membership units (or any other ownership interest) in the Awardee which will result in the transfer of more than 49% of the equity interests (of whatever nature, including voting and non-voting) in the Awardee may be made by the Awardee or its members without the prior written consent of RUS.

**Section 7.4 Additional Indebtedness**

The Awardee shall not, without the prior written consent of RUS, incur additional secured or unsecured indebtedness other than (i) purchase money security interests, (ii) unsecured trade indebtedness and (iii) other debt arising in the ordinary course of business. Indebtedness under items (i), (ii), and (iii) in the aggregate shall not exceed five percent (5%) of the Awardee's consolidated total assets.

**Section 7.5 Negative Pledge**

The Awardee shall not create, incur or suffer any lien, mortgage, pledge, assignment, or other encumbrance on, or security interest on its property, other than Permitted Encumbrances.

**Section 7.6 Contracts**

The Awardee shall not, without the prior written consent of RUS, enter into any contract or contracts for the operation or management of all or any substantial part of the Awardee's system, including, without limitation, the Project, and shall not enter into any contract for the use by others of all or any substantial part of its system, including, without limitation, the Project.

**Section 7.7 Salaries**

Salaries, wages, and other compensation paid by the Awardee for services, and directors', members', managers' or trustees' fees, shall be reasonable and in conformity with the usual practice of entities of the size and nature of the Awardee.

**Section 7.8 Extension of Credit**

Except as specifically authorized in writing in advance by RUS, the Awardee will make no advance payments or loans, or in any manner extend its credit, either directly or indirectly, with or without interest, to any of its directors, trustees, officers, employees, stockholders, members, managers, Affiliates or Affiliated companies; provided, however, that the Awardee may make an investment for any purpose described in section 607(c)(2) of the Rural Development Act of 1972 (including any investment in, or extension of credit, guarantee, or advance made to an Affiliated Company that is used by such Affiliate for such purpose) to the extent that, immediately after such investment: (1) the aggregate of such investments does not exceed one-third of the Net Worth and (2) the Awardee's Net Worth is at least twenty (20) percent of its Total Assets.

**Section 7.9 Distributions or Withdrawals**

- (a) Except for payments made for tax liabilities, the Awardee shall not, without the prior written approval of RUS, make any membership withdrawal, unit redemptions, or other type of profit allocation to its members, if it is a limited liability company, nor make any dividend, stock, capital, capital credit or other distribution in the nature of an investment, guarantee, extension of credit, loan or advance payment on obligations, if it is a corporation or cooperative (all such distributions being hereinafter collectively called "Distributions") which would violate the distribution restriction(s) of the Prior RUS Loan Contract or RUS Mortgage described in Schedule I hereto.
- (b) *Additional Negative Restrictions.* The Awardee shall comply with the additional negative restrictions on Distributions and Withdrawals set forth in Schedule I hereto.

**Section 7.10 Changing Principal Place of Business, Place of Conducting Business, or Type of Organization**

The Awardee shall not change its principal place of business, place of conducting business, or type of organization without the prior written consent of RUS.

**Section 7.11 Changing Name or Place of Incorporation or Organization**

The Awardee shall not change its legal name or place of incorporation or organization without giving RUS sixty (60) days prior written notice.

#### **Section 7.12 Historic Preservation**

The Awardee shall not, without the prior written consent of RUS, use any Advance to construct any facility which shall involve any district, site, building, structure or object which is included in, or eligible for inclusion in, the National Register of Historic Places maintained by the Secretary of the Interior pursuant to the Historic Sites Act of 1935 and the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966.

#### **Section 7.13 Affiliated Transactions**

With regard to the Project, the Awardee shall not enter into any transaction, contract, or dealing with an Affiliate of the Awardee or with the Awardee's or Affiliate's directors, trustees, officers, managers, members (if the Awardee is a limited liability company), or other corporate officials, without the prior written consent of RUS. RUS' consent to advance loan funds for affiliated transactions will be limited to an amount which is the lower of cost or market rate and which is subject to verification by RUS and its representatives having access to the books and records of the Affiliate.

#### **Section 7.14 Preferred Stock**

The Awardee shall not issue any new or additional preferred stock without the prior written approval of RUS, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld if such stock issuance, in RUS' sole opinion, would not be considered a debt instrument under GAAP.

#### **Section 7.15 Restrictions on Transfers of Property**

- (a) Except as provided in Paragraph (b), and excluding any property which the Awardee must sell to customers in the ordinary course of business, the Awardee shall not sell, lease or transfer any Collateral to any other person or entity (including any subsidiary or affiliate of the Awardee) without the prior written consent of the RUS.
- (b) So long as the Awardee is not in default hereunder, the Awardee may, without obtaining the consent of RUS, sell or otherwise dispose of, free from the lien hereof, any of its property which is neither necessary to, nor useful for, the operation of the Awardee's business, or which has become obsolete, worn out, damaged, or otherwise unsuitable for the purposes of the Awardee; provided, however, that the Awardee shall to the extent necessary: (1) replace the same with other property of the same kind and nature, or substitute thereof, which shall be subject to the lien hereof, free and clear of all prior liens, and apply the proceeds, if any, derived from the sale or disposition of such property, which are not needed for the replacement thereof, to the prepayment of the indebtedness on the outstanding Notes; (2) immediately upon the receipt of the proceeds of any sale or disposition of said property, apply the entire amount of such proceeds to the prepayment of the indebtedness evidenced by the Notes; or (3) deposit all or such part of the proceeds derived from the sale or disposition of said property into the Pledged Deposit Account, and shall use the same only for such additions to, or improvements in, the Collateral, on such terms and conditions as RUS shall specify.

#### **Section 7.16 Restrictions on Changes to Line Item Budget**

The Awardee agrees that the budget for the Project is a line item budget and agrees not to make any revisions to the RUS approved line item Project budget, including, without limitation, the part of the budget for construction, without the prior written approval of RUS.

**Section 7.17 Additional Negative Covenants**

The Awardee shall comply with the additional negative covenants set forth in Schedule 1 hereto.

**ARTICLE VIII - LENDER'S RIGHTS**

**Section 8.1 Termination of Award Offer**

RUS, in its sole discretion, may terminate the offer to make the Loan or Loan/Grant Combination if it does not receive the Loan-Grant Documents, duly executed on behalf of the Awardee and all conditions in Section 4.1 hereof are not satisfied within sixty (60) days from the date hereof.

**Section 8.2 Audits and Compliance Reviews**

After giving prior notification to the Awardee, RUS has the right to conduct compliance reviews and audits of the Awardee to assure compliance with the Loan-Grant Documents, NOFA and the Accounting Requirements.

**Section 8.3 Disallowed Expenditures**

Upon a determination by RUS that the Awardee did not expend Award funds on Eligible Purposes in accordance with the RUS approved line item Project budget and the Form(s) 481 approved by RUS prior to the advance of funds, RUS may, in its sole discretion:

- (a) Disallow all or a part of the expenditures and disbursements of the Award and require the Awardee to deposit such funds in the Pledged Deposit Account to be applied toward other approved Project purposes on Form(s) 481 or to reimburse the Government, as provided in Section 5.3 hereof;
- (b) Suspend making Advances;
- (c) Take any other action RUS determines to be necessary including, without limitation, exercising any right or remedy available under the Loan-Grant Documents or law.

**Section 8.4 Suspension of Advances**

RUS may, in its absolute discretion, suspend making Advances on the Award upon its making a determination that an event has occurred that is likely to have a Material Adverse Effect. RUS may also suspend making advances of the Award upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

**Section 8.5 Payment Extensions**

RUS may, at any time or times in succession without notice to or the consent of the Awardee and upon such terms as RUS may prescribe, grant to any person, firm or entity who shall have become obligated to pay all or any part of the principal of or interest on any note held by or indebtedness owed to RUS or who may be affected by the lien created by the Loan-Grant Documents, an extension of the time for the payment of such principal or interest, and after any such extension the Awardee will remain liable for the payment of such note or indebtedness to the same extent as though it had at the time of such extension consented thereto in writing.

**Section 8.6 Right to Expend Money**

RUS shall have the right (without prejudice to any of its rights with respect to any Event of Default) to advance or expend moneys for the purpose of procuring insurance, or for the payment of

insurance premiums as required hereunder, or to advance or expend moneys for the payment of taxes, assessments or other charges, or to save the Collateral from sale or forfeiture for any unpaid tax or assessment, or otherwise, or to redeem the same from any tax or other sale, or to purchase any tax title thereon, or to remove or purchase any mechanics' liens or other encumbrance thereon, or to make repairs thereon or to comply with any covenant herein contained or to prosecute and defend any suit in relation to the Collateral or in any manner to protect the Collateral and the title thereto, and all sums so advanced for any of the aforesaid purposes with interest thereon at the highest legal rate, but not in excess of twelve per centum (12%) per annum shall be deemed a charge upon the Collateral and shall be forthwith paid to RUS upon demand. It shall not be obligatory for RUS in making any such advances or expenditures to inquire into the validity of any such tax title, or of any such taxes or assessments or sales therefor, or of any such mechanics' liens or other encumbrance.

#### **Section 8.7 Right to File Financing Statements**

RUS shall have the right to file such financing statements and continuation statements on its behalf, as secured party, and on behalf of the Awardee, as debtor, as RUS deems necessary to perfect a first lien on the Collateral and to maintain and preserve such perfected first lien as long as the Loan remains outstanding. The Awardee shall reimburse RUS for any expenses incurred in the exercise of this right.

### **ARTICLE IX - GRANT OF SECURITY INTEREST**

To secure the payment and performance of the Obligations, including, without limitation, the Note(s), the Awardee hereby pledges, assigns, and transfers to RUS, and grants to RUS a continuing security interest in and to all property, tangible and intangible, of every kind, nature or description, now owned, leased, or hereafter acquired by the Awardee, wherever located, including but not limited to, accounts, chattel paper, documents, instruments, general intangibles, licenses, (including, without limitation, those granted by the Federal Communications Commission ("FCC"), subject to the FCC's prior approval of any assignment or transfer of de jure or de facto control of such licenses), permits, equipment, goods, proceeds, products, and accessions, as well as its right, title and interests in fixtures and real property, now owned, leased or hereafter acquired and wherever located, and the property described in Schedule 2 hereto.

### **ARTICLE X - EVENTS OF DEFAULT**

#### **Section 10.1 Events of Default**

The following shall be events of default (each an "Event of Default") under this Agreement:

- (a) **Representations and Warranties.** Any representation or warranty made by the Awardee in Loan-Grant Documents, Form(s) 481 or any certificate furnished to RUS under the Loan-Grant Documents, or in the Application shall prove to have been incorrect in any material respect at the time made;
- (b) **Non-Payment.** The nonpayment of any required and due installment of interest on, or principal of, any Note, whether by acceleration or otherwise, which continues for five (5) Business Days, as such term is herein defined;
- (c) **Corrective Actions.** Default by the Awardee in the observance or performance of Section 5.9;
- (d) **Limited Liability Companies.** Default by the Awardee or its members in the observance or performance of Section 7.3;

- (e) Improper Expenditures. The Awardee expends Award funds on costs which are not for Eligible Purposes in accordance with the RUS approved line item Project budget and the Form(s) 481 approved by RUS prior to the advance of funds;
- (f) Failure to Keep Adequate Records. The Awardee fails to keep adequate records, including the failure to document Award fund expenditures for Eligible Purposes as required herein;
- (g) Failure to Build in Accordance with Timeline. The Awardee fails to commence build out of the Project within 180 days from the date hereof or otherwise fails to meet or exceed milestones established in the Timeline, as it may be amended with prior written RUS consent;
- (h) Failure to Comply with Accounting and Reporting Requirements. The Awardee fails to comply with the accounting and reporting requirements in Article VI;
- (i) Other Covenants. Default by the Awardee in the observance or performance of any other covenant or agreement contained in any of the Loan-Grant Documents, which shall remain unremedied for thirty (30) calendar days after written notice thereof shall have been given to the Awardee by RUS;
- (j) Adverse Effects. The Awardee shall forfeit or otherwise be deprived of its charter, articles of organization, franchises, permits, easements, consents or licenses required to carry on any material portion of its business or the Awardee files for or an event occurs which can reasonably be expected to result in its dissolution or termination;
- (k) Other Obligations. Default by the Awardee in the payment of any obligation, whether direct or contingent, for borrowed money in excess of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00) or in the performance or observance of the terms of any instrument pursuant to which such obligation was created or securing such obligation which default shall have resulted in such obligation becoming or being declared due and payable prior to the date on which it would otherwise be due and payable;
- (l) Bankruptcy. A court having jurisdiction in the premises shall enter a decree or order for relief with respect to the Awardee in an involuntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, or other similar law now or hereafter in effect: (1) appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator, or similar official, or (2) ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs; or the Awardee shall commence a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or under any such law, or consent to the appointment or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian or trustee, of a substantial part of its property, or make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors;
- (m) Dissolution or Liquidation. Other than as provided in the immediately preceding subsection, the dissolution or liquidation of the Awardee, or the filing of such by the Awardee;
- (n) Impaired Business. The failure by the Awardee to promptly forestall or remove any execution, garnishment or attachment of such consequence as shall impair its ability to continue its business or fulfill its obligations and such execution, garnishment or attachment shall not be vacated within thirty (30) days;
- (o) Payment of Final Judgment. A final judgment in an amount of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00) or more shall be entered against the Awardee and shall remain unsatisfied or without a stay in respect thereof for a period of thirty (30) days; and/or

- (p) Default under RUS Mortgage. An event of default occurs under the RUS Mortgage and is continuing for thirty (30) days.

## ARTICLE XI - REMEDIES

### Section 11.1 Generally

- (a) Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, RUS may pursue all rights and remedies available to RUS that are contemplated by the Loan-Grant Documents and/or the RUS Mortgage in the manner, upon the conditions, and with the effect provided in such documents, and may pursue such other remedies that are generally available at law or in equity including, without limitation, a suit for specific performance, injunctive relief or damages. Nothing herein shall limit the right of RUS to pursue all rights and remedies available to a creditor following the occurrence of an Event of Default listed in Article X hereof. Each right, power and remedy of RUS shall be cumulative and concurrent, and recourse to one or more rights or remedies shall not constitute a waiver of any other right, power or remedy.
- (b) RUS and the Awardee acknowledge they are, respectively, mortgagee and mortgagor, under the RUS Mortgage and agree that the RUS Mortgage secures the Obligations, including the Note, and that the RUS Mortgage creates or will create a first lien on the Collateral. RUS and the Awardee further agree that an Event of Default hereunder shall constitute an event of default under the RUS Mortgage permitting RUS to exercise rights and remedies thereunder.

### Section 11.2 Remedies

In addition to the remedies referred to in Section 11.1 hereof, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, RUS may:

- (a) Refuse to make any advance or further advance on account of the Award, but any advance thereafter made by RUS shall not constitute a waiver of such default;
- (b) Declare all unpaid principal of and all interest accrued on the Note(s) to be immediately due and payable and upon such declaration all such principal and interest shall become due and payable immediately;
- (c) Terminate the obligation to further advance on account of the Award;
- (d) Take immediate possession of the Collateral, collect and receive all credits, outstanding accounts and bills receivable of the Awardee and all rents, income, revenues and profits pertaining to or arising from the Collateral, or any part thereof, and issue binding receipts therefor; manage and control and operate the Collateral as fully as the Awardee might do if in possession thereof; RUS, any employee or agent of RUS is hereby constituted and appointed as true and lawful attorney-in-fact of the Awardee with full power to (i) notify or require the Awardee to notify any and all Customers that the Collateral has been assigned to RUS and/or that RUS has a security interest in the Collateral; (ii) endorse the name of the Awardee upon any notes, checks, acceptances, drafts, money orders, or other instruments or payment (including payments made under any policy of insurance) that may come into possession of RUS in full or part payment of any amount owing to RUS; (iii) sign and endorse the name of the Awardee upon any invoice, freight, or express bill, bill of lading, storage or warehouse receipt, assignment verification or notice in connection with receivables; (iv) send requests for verifications of Collateral to

customers or account debtors; (v) sell, assign, sue for, collect, or compromise payment of all any part of the Collateral in the name of the Awardee or in its own name, or make any other disposition of Collateral, or any part thereof, which disposition may be for cash, credit, or any combination thereof, and RUS may purchase all or any part of the Collateral at public or, if permitted by law, private sale, and in lieu of actual payment of such purchase price may set off the amount of such price against the Obligations; granting to RUS, as the attorney-in-fact of the Awardee, full power of substitution and full power to do any and all things necessary to be done in and about the premises fully and effectually as the Awardee might or could do but for this appointment, hereby ratifying all that said attorney-in-fact shall lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof. Neither RUS, its employees, nor its agents shall be liable for any act or omissions or for any error of judgment or mistake of fact or law in its capacity as such attorney-in-fact. This power of attorney is coupled with an interest and shall be irrevocable during the term of this Agreement and so long as any Obligations shall remain outstanding;

- (e) RUS shall have the right to enter and/or remain upon the premises of the Awardee without any obligation to pay rent to the Awardee or others, or any other place or places where any of the Collateral is located and kept and: (i) remove the Collateral therefrom in order to maintain, collect, sell, and/or liquidate the Collateral or, (ii) use such premises, together with materials, supplies, books, and records of the Awardee, to maintain possession and/or the condition of the Collateral, and to prepare the Collateral for sale, liquidation, or collection. RUS may require the Awardee to assemble the Collateral and make it available to RUS at a place to be designated by RUS;
- (f) RUS shall have the right, without prior notice to the Awardee, to exercise rights of setoff or recoupment and apply any and all amounts held or hereafter held, by RUS or owed to the Awardee or for the credit of the Awardee against any and all of the Obligations. RUS agrees to notify the Awardee promptly after any such setoff or recoupment and the application thereof, provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff, recoupment or application. Awardee waives all rights of setoff, deduction, recoupment or counterclaim; and/or
- (g) RUS shall have, in addition to any other rights and remedies contained in this Agreement, and in any other agreements, guarantees, notes, mortgages, instruments, and documents heretofore, now, or at any time or times hereafter executed by the Awardee and delivered to RUS, all of the rights and remedies of a secured party under the Uniform Commercial Code in force in the state identified in the first paragraph hereof, as well as the state where the Collateral is located, as of the date hereof, all of which rights and remedies shall be cumulative, and nonexclusive.

## ARTICLE XII - MISCELLANEOUS

### Section 12.1 Notices

All notices, requests and other communications provided for herein including, without limitation, any modifications of, or waivers, requests or consents under, this Agreement shall be given or made in writing (including, without limitation, by telecopy) and delivered to the intended recipient at the "Address for Notices" specified below; or, as to any party, at such other address as shall be designated by such party in a notice to each other party. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all such communications shall be deemed to have been duly given when transmitted by telecopier or personally delivered or, in the case of a mailed notice, upon receipt, in each case given or addressed as provided for herein. The Addresses for Notices of the respective parties are as follows:

RUS  
Rural Utilities Service  
United States Department of Agriculture  
1400 Independence Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C.20250-1510  
Attention: Administrator  
Fax: (202) 720-1725

Awardee  
See Schedule 1

With a copy to:  
Rural Utilities Service  
United States Department of Agriculture  
1400 Independence Avenue, S.W.  
Stop 1599, Room No. 2868  
Washington, D.C. 20250-1599  
Attention: Kenneth Kuchno  
Fax: (202) 690-4389

With a copy to:  
See Schedule 1

#### **Section 12.2 Notices of Actions Against Collateral**

Any notice required to be given by RUS of a sale or other disposition or other intended action by RUS with respect to any of the Collateral, or otherwise, made in accordance with this Agreement at least five (5) days prior to such proposed action, shall constitute fair and reasonable notice to the Awardee of any such action.

#### **Section 12.3 Application of Proceeds**

Any proceeds or funds arising from the exercise of any rights or the enforcement of any remedies herein provided after the payment or provision for the payment of any and all costs and expenses in connection with the exercise of such rights or the enforcement of such remedies shall be applied first, to the payment of indebtedness hereby secured other than the principal of or interest on the Notes; second, to the ratable payment of interest which shall have accrued on the Notes and which shall be unpaid; third, to the ratable payment of or on account of the unpaid principal of the Notes, and the balance, if any, shall be paid to whosoever shall be entitled thereto.

#### **Section 12.4 Expenses**

To the extent allowed by law, the Awardee shall pay all costs and expenses of RUS, including reasonable fees of counsel, incurred in connection with the enforcement of the Loan-Grant Documents or with the preparation for such enforcement if RUS has reasonable grounds to believe that such enforcement may be necessary.

#### **Section 12.5 Late Payments**

If payment of any amount due hereunder is not received at the United States Treasury in Washington, DC, or such other location as RUS may designate to the Awardee within five (5) Business Days after the due date thereof or such other time period as RUS may prescribe from time to time in its policies of general application in connection with any late payment charge (such unpaid amount being herein called the "delinquent amount", and the period beginning after such due date until payment of the delinquent amount being herein called the "late-payment period"), the Awardee shall pay to RUS, in addition to all other amounts due under the terms of the Notes, the Mortgage and this Agreement, any late payment charge as may be fixed from time to time on the delinquent amount for the late-payment period by regulations adopted by RUS.

### **Section 12.6 Filing Fees**

To the extent permitted by law, the Awardee agrees to pay all expenses of RUS (including the fees and expenses of its counsel) in connection with the filing or recordation of all financing statements and instruments as may be required by RUS in connection with this Agreement, including, without limitation, all documentary stamps, recordation and transfer taxes and other costs and taxes incident to recordation of any document or instrument in connection herewith. Awardee agrees to save harmless and indemnify RUS from and against any liability resulting from the failure to pay any required documentary stamps, recordation and transfer taxes, recording costs, or any other expenses incurred by RUS in connection with this Agreement. The provisions of this section shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the payment of all other amounts due hereunder or due on the Notes.

### **Section 12.7 No Waiver**

No failure on the part of RUS to exercise, and no delay in exercising any right hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial exercise by RUS of any right hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right.

### **Section 12.8 Governing Law**

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with applicable federal law and, in the absence of controlling federal law, by the laws of the State identified in the first paragraph herein, except those that would render such choice of law ineffective.

### **Section 12.9 Consent to Jurisdiction**

The Awardee hereby irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia and the US Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit (both the "DC Federal Courts") for any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement, and hereby irrevocably agrees that all claims in respect of such action or proceeding shall be heard and determined in such federal courts. The Awardee irrevocably consents to the service of process out of any of the aforementioned courts in any such action or proceeding by the mailing of copies thereof by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the Awardee's address set forth in Schedule 1. The Awardee hereby irrevocably waives any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any of the aforesaid actions or proceedings arising out of or in connection with this Agreement brought in the DC Federal Courts and hereby further irrevocably waives and agrees not to plead or claim in such court that any such action or proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in a forum *non conveniens*. Nothing herein shall affect the right of the Government to serve process in any other manner permitted by law or to commence legal proceedings or otherwise proceed against the Awardee in its own jurisdiction.

### **Section 12.10 Waiver of Jury Trial**

EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, SECURED PARTY, OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

#### **Section 12.11 Holiday Payments**

If any payment to be made by the Awardee hereunder shall become due on a day that is not a Business Day, such payment shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day and such extension of time shall be included in computing any interest in respect of such payment.

#### **Section 12.12 Rescission**

The Awardee may elect to rescind the Award, in which event RUS shall release the Awardee from its obligations hereunder, provided the Awardee complies with such terms and conditions as RUS may impose for such release.

#### **Section 12.13 Successors and Assigns**

- (a) This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Awardee and RUS and their respective successors and assigns, except that the Awardee may not assign or transfer its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of RUS.
- (b) Pursuant to federal claims collection laws, RUS' claims hereunder may be transferred to other agencies of the United States of America; in the event of such a transfer, all rights and remedies hereby granted or conferred on RUS shall pass to and inure to the benefit of any such successor agency.

#### **Section 12.14 Complete Agreement; Waivers and Amendments**

Subject to RUS Regulations, this Agreement and the other Loan-Grant Documents are intended by the parties to be a complete and final expression of their agreement. However, RUS reserves the right to waive its rights to compliance with any provision of this Agreement and the other Loan-Grant Documents. No amendment, modification, or waiver of any provision hereof or thereof, and no consent to any departure of the Awardee herefrom or therefrom, shall be effective unless approved in writing by RUS in the form of either a RUS Regulation or other writing signed by or on behalf of RUS, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given.

#### **Section 12.15 Headings**

The headings and sub-headings contained in the titling of this Agreement are intended to be used for convenience only and do not constitute part of this Agreement.

#### **Section 12.16 Severability**

If any term, provision, condition, or any part thereof, of this Agreement, Note(s) or the Security Documents shall for any reason be found or held invalid or unenforceable by any governmental agency or court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the remainder of such term, provision, or condition nor any other term, provision, or condition, and this Agreement, the Note(s), and the Security Documents shall survive and be construed as if such invalid or unenforceable term, provision or condition had not been contained therein.

#### **Section 12.17 Right of Setoff**

Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, RUS is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, without prior notice to the Awardee, to exercise rights of setoff or recoupment and apply any and all amounts held or hereafter held, by RUS or owed to the Awardee or for the credit or account of the Awardee against any and all of the obligations of the Awardee now or hereafter existing hereunder or under the Note(s). RUS agrees to notify the Awardee promptly after any

such setoff or recoupment and the application thereof, provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff, recoupment or application. The rights of RUS under this section are in addition to any other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff or recoupment) which RUS may have. Awardee waives all rights of setoff, deduction, recoupment or counterclaim.

**Section 12.18 Schedules and Attachments**

Each Schedule and Attachment attached hereto and referred to herein is each an integral part of this Agreement.

**Section 12.19 Authority of Representatives of RUS**

In the case of any consent, approval or waiver from RUS that is required under this Agreement or any other Loan-Grant Document, such consent, approval or waiver must be in writing and signed by an authorized RUS representative to be effective. As used in this section, "authorized RUS representative" means the Administrator of RUS, and also means a person to whom the Administrator has officially delegated specific or general authority to take the action in question.

**Section 12.20 Prepayment of Loan**

In the event the Awardee prepays the entire Loan portion of the Loan within three (3) years from the date hereof, the Awardee shall, within thirty (30) days of making such prepayment, execute a standard grant agreement with the RUS.

**Section 12.21 Term**

This Agreement shall remain in effect until one of the following two events has occurred:

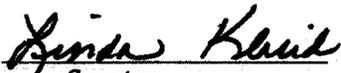
- (a) The Awardee and RUS replace this Agreement with another written agreement;
- (b) All of the Awardee's obligations under this Agreement have been discharged and paid.

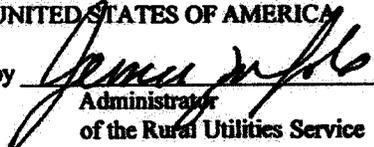
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE,  
INCORPORATED

by   
Name: Lane R Williams  
Title: President

(Seal)

Attested to by:   
Secretary

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
by   
Administrator  
of the Rural Utilities Service

## SCHEDULE 1

### Article I Definitions

1. Prior RUS Loan Contract: **Loan Agreement dated as of September 4, 2007.**
2. RUS Mortgage: **Restated Mortgage, Security Agreement and Financing Statement dated as of September 4, 2007.**

### Article II Representations and Warranties

1. Paragraph (h) Awardee's principal place of business: **2205 Keithley Creek Road  
Midvale, Idaho 83645**
2. Paragraph (i) Awardee's Organization Number: **C 30686**
3. Paragraph (j) Awardee's Subsidiaries: **None**
4. Paragraph (j) Awardee's Parent: **None**
5. Paragraph (n) Additional Representations and Warranties:  
  
**The Awardee represents and warrants that it is primarily engaged in the business of transmitting communications electrically, electromagnetically, or by light.**

### Article III The Loan

1. Section 3.1(a) Loan amount: **\$644,045**
2. Section 3.1(b) Grant amount: **\$1,502,769**

### Article IV Conditions Precedent to Loan Closing

1. The additional conditions referred to in Section 4.1(j) are as follows: **None**

#### Conditions Precedent to Release of Funds

2. Section 4.2(b) amount of fidelity bond coverage: **\$322,022**
3. Section 4.2(d) funds deposited for Project completion: **\$0**
4. The additional conditions referred to in Section 4.2(e) are as follows:

**The obligations of RUS hereunder are subject to the satisfaction of the following additional conditions precedent:**

- a. **The Awardee has provided RUS with documentation of its consultation with its local U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS) Ecological Services office (<http://www.fws.gov/offices>) with respect to the affect of the Project on any listed threatened or endangered species, candidate species or their critical habitat; and**
- b. **The consultation process referred to immediately above in paragraph (a) has concluded.**

Conditions Precedent to Individual Advances

5. Section 4.3(i) Required permits, licenses, franchise, and other approvals: None
6. The additional conditions to advance referred to in Section 4.3(k) are as follow:

No funds will be advanced for construction that disturbs ground or involves land clearing, until the Awardee has received written confirmation from RUS that the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f) have been met in accordance with implementing regulations, "Protection of Historic Properties" (36 C.F.R. Part 800).

Article V Affirmative Covenants

1. Section 5.10 Composite Economic Life of RUS financed facilities: 23 years
2. The additional affirmative covenants referred to in Section 5.21 are as follows:
  - a. Within sixty (60) days from the date hereof, the Grantee shall provide Project construction plans to their local U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Ecological Services office (<http://www.fws.gov/offices/>) to initiate the consultation process as to whether Project construction will affect any listed threatened or endangered species, candidate species or their critical habitat.
  - b. Within sixty (60) days from the date hereof the Awardee shall provide all information necessary to the applicable organizations to complete the review and approval processes required by Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f), in accordance with implementing regulations, "Protection of Historic Properties" (36 C.F.R. 800), relating to construction that disturbs ground or involves land clearing.
  - c. The Awardee shall insert the following language in all construction contracts:

If previously unidentified historic properties (that is, properties listed on or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places) or unanticipated effects to historic properties are discovered during Project construction, the construction contractor shall immediately halt all activity within a one hundred (100) foot radius of the discovery, notify *Midvale Telephone Exchange Incorporated* and law enforcement of the discovery and implement interim measures to protect the discovery from further impact, especially looting and vandalism. Construction shall not resume within a 100 foot radius of the discovery until the construction contractor has received written instructions to proceed from *Midvale Telephone Exchange Incorporated*.
  - d. Immediately upon receipt of notification from the construction contractor that a discovery of unidentified historic properties (properties listed or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places) or unanticipated effects to historic properties are discovered during Project construction, the Awardee shall :
    - (i) Inspect the construction site to determine the scope of the discovery and to ensure that construction activities have halted;
    - (ii) Clearly mark the area of the discovery;
    - (iii) Implement additional measures, as appropriate, to protect the discovery from further impact, especially looting and vandalism;

- (iv) **Notify USDA Rural Utilities Service (RUS), Engineering and Environmental Staff, Federal Preservation Officer at 202-720-9583; and**
- (iv) **If the discovery contains human remains, comply with all applicable state laws, notify the State Historic Preservation Office(s) and any Indian Tribes or Hawaiian organizations which might be interested in the discovery.**

**Article VII Negative Covenants**

- 1. The additional negative restrictions on Distributions and Withdrawals referred to in Section 7.9(b) are as follows: **None**
- 2. The additional negative covenants referred to in Section 7.17 are as follows:
  - a. **The Grantee agrees not to start or proceed with any ground breaking construction activities relating to the Project prior to completing the consultation process required by the Endangered Species Act and referred to on this Schedule under Article IV, Paragraphs 5(a) and (b).**
  - b. **The Awardee agrees not to engage in construction activities which disturb ground or involves land clearing until the Awardee has received written confirmation from RUS that the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f) have been met in accordance with implementing regulations, "Protection of Historic Properties" (36 C.F.R. Part 800).**
  - c. **The Awardee agrees not to resume construction or authorize a construction contractor to resume construction within a 100 foot radius of a discovery of unidentified historic properties (properties listed or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places) or unanticipated effects to historic properties until receipt of written notification from RUS that the requirements of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f) have been met.**

**Article XII Miscellaneous**

- 1. Section 12.1 Awardee's address for purposes of notification:  
**Mr. Lane Williams  
President  
Midvale Telephone Exchange, Incorporated  
2205 Keithley Creek Road  
Midvale, Idaho 83645  
Phone: (208) 550-0288  
Fax: (208) 355-2222**
- 2. Section 12.1 Address for Awardee's notification copy: **same as above**

## SCHEDULE 2

### COLLATERAL

#### 1. Collateral shall include the following:

All property, assets, rights, privileges, licenses and franchises of the Awardee of every kind and description, real, personal or mixed, tangible and intangible, of the kind or nature specifically mentioned herein, or any other kind or nature now owned or hereafter acquired or arising by the Awardee (by purchase, consolidation, merger, donation, construction, erection or in any other way) wherever located, including without limitation all or in part the following (hereinafter the "Collateral:")

#### I

All right, title, and interest of the Awardee in and to the Existing Facilities, buildings, plants, works, improvements, structures, estates, grants, franchises, easements, rights, privileges and properties, whether real, personal, or mixed, tangible or intangible, of every kind or description, now or hereafter owned, leased, constructed, or acquired by the Awardee, wherever located, and in and to all extensions, improvements, and additions thereto, including but not limited to all buildings, plants, works, structures, towers, antennas, fixtures, apparatus, materials, supplies, machinery, tools, implements, poles, posts, crossarms, conduits, ducts, lines, wires, cables, whether underground, overhead, or otherwise, exchanges, switches, including, without limitation, host and remote switches, desks, testboards, frames, racks, motors, generators, batteries, and other items of central office equipment, pay stations, protectors, instruments, connections and appliances, office furniture, equipment, and any and all other property of every kind, nature, and description, used, useful, or acquired for use by the Awardee in connection therewith;

#### II

All right, title, and interest of the Awardee in, to, and under any and all grants, privileges, rights of way and easements now owned, held, leased, enjoyed or exercised, or which may hereafter be owned, held, leased, acquired, enjoyed or exercised, by the Awardee for the purposes of, or in connection with, the construction or operation by, or on behalf of, the Awardee of its properties, facilities, systems, or businesses, whether underground, overhead, or otherwise, wherever located;

#### III

All right, title, and interest of the Awardee in, to, and under any and all licenses and permits (including without limitation those granted by the Federal Communications Commission ("FCC"), subject to the FCC's prior approval of any assignment or transfer of de jure or de facto control of such licenses), franchises, ordinances, and privileges, whether heretofore or hereafter granted, issued, or executed, to it or to its assignors by the Government, or by any state, county, township, municipality, village, or other political subdivision thereof, or by any agency, board, commission, or department of any of the foregoing, authorizing the construction, acquisition, or operation of the Awardee's properties, facilities, systems, or businesses, insofar as the same may by law be assigned, granted, bargained, sold, conveyed, transferred, mortgaged, or pledged;

#### IV

All right, title, and interest of the Awardee in, to, and under all personal property and fixtures of every kind and nature, including without limitation all goods (such as inventory, equipment and any accessions thereto), instruments (such as promissory notes or chattel paper, electronic or otherwise), documents, accounts (such as deposit accounts or trust accounts pursuant hereto or to a loan agreement), letter-of-credit rights, investment property (such as certificated and uncertificated securities or security entitlements and accounts,) software, general intangibles (such as payment intangibles), supporting

obligations, contract rights or rights to the payment of money, insurance claims, and proceeds (as such terms are presently and hereafter defined in the UCC; provided, however, that the term "instrument" shall be such term as defined in Article 9 of the UCC rather than Article 3);

V

All right, title, and interest of the Awardee in, to, and under any and all agreements, leases or contracts heretofore or hereafter executed by and between the Awardee and any person, firm, corporation, or other corporate entity relating to the Collateral (including contracts for the lease, occupancy, or sale of the Collateral, or any portion thereof);

VI

All right, title, and interest of the Awardee in, to, and under any and all books, records and correspondence relating to the Collateral, including, but not limited to, all records, ledgers, leases, computer and automatic machinery, software, programs, databases, disc or tape files, print-outs, batches, runs, and other electronically-prepared information indicating, summarizing, evidencing, or otherwise necessary or helpful in the collection or realization on the Collateral;

VII

Also, all right, title, and interest of the Awardee in, to, and under all other property, real or personal, tangible or intangible, of every kind, nature, and description, and wherever situated, now or hereafter owned or leased by the Awardee, it being the intention hereof that all such property now owned or leased but not specifically described herein, or acquired or held by the Awardee after the date hereof, shall be as fully embraced within and subjected to the lien hereof as if the same were now owned by the Awardee and were specifically described herein to the extent only, however, that the subjection of such property to the lien hereof shall not be contrary to law;

Together with all rents, income, revenues, proceeds, products, profits and benefits at any time derived, received, or had from any and all of the above-described property of the Awardee;

Provided, however, no automobiles, trucks, trailers, tractors or other vehicles (including without limitation aircraft or ships, if any) owned or used by the Awardee shall be included in the Collateral.

2. Additionally, property pledged as Collateral shall also include the following specifically described property, if any: **None**

**ATTACHMENT 1**

**BIP CONTRACTING, WORK ORDER AND ADVANCE PROCEDURES GUIDE**

**Rural Development**  
**United States Department of Agriculture**

---

**RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE**

**Broadband Initiatives Program**  
**Contracting, Work Order and**  
**Advance Procedures Guide**

---

## GENERAL

This guide implements and explains the provisions of the loan and grant documents containing the requirements and procedures to be followed by an Awardee performing work to be financed with RUS Recovery funds. The Awardee shall maintain accounting and plant records sufficient to document the cost and location of all construction and to support fund advances and disbursements. The standard Loan and Grant Documents also contain provisions regarding advances and disbursement of broadband funds. This document also implements certain provisions by setting forth requirements and procedures to be followed by the Awardees in obtaining advances and making disbursements of funds.

## ABBREVIATIONS

For purpose of this guide:

*C.F.R.* stands for Code of Federal Regulations.

*FRS* stands for RUS Form 481, *Financial Requirement Statement*.

*GFR* stands for RUS general field representative.

*Pub. L.* stands for Public Law.

*U.S.C.* stands for United States Code.

## DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this guide:

*Advance* means transferring funds from RUS to the Awardee's deposit account.

*Architect* means a person registered as an architect in the state where construction is performed.

*Award* means any broadband award made by RUS.

*Award documents* mean the documents covering an award made by RUS, including the loan or grant agreement, note, and mortgage or other security documents between the Awardee and RUS.

*Award funds* means funds provided by RUS through an award.

*Awardee* means any organization that has received financing from RUS.

*Bid guarantee* means a bid bond or certified check required of contractors bidding on construction work to ensure that the bidder, if successful, will furnish a performance bond.

*Buy American Requirement* means the requirements as stated in the Recovery Act and any associated waivers.

*Broadband Service* means the minimum transmission rate as defined in the applicable NOFA for the Broadband Initiatives Program, under which the award was made.

*Closeout documents* mean the documents required to certify satisfactory completion of all obligations under a contract.

*Contract* means the agreement between the Awardee and an independent contractor covering the purchase and/or installation of equipment or the construction of facilities to deliver broadband services for an Awardee's system.

*Contract work* means any work performed pursuant to an RUS form contract, or a Non-Standard Contract.

*Disbursement* means payment by the Awardee out of the deposit account for approved award purposes.

*Engineer* means a person registered as an engineer in the state where construction is performed, or a person on the Awardee's staff authorized by RUS to perform engineering services.

*In-house engineering* means any pre-loan or post-loan engineering services performed by the Awardee's staff.

*Interim work* means any work that commences after an application has been submitted to RUS, but prior to release of award funds.

*Non-Standard Contract* means a non-RUS form contract for specific work that is submitted by the Awardee, which must be approved by RUS before execution, if it is to be funded.

*Outside plant* means the part of the telecommunications network that is physically located outside of telecommunication buildings. This includes cable, conduits, poles and other supporting structures and certain other associated equipment items.

*Performance bond* means a surety bond in form satisfactory to RUS guaranteeing the contractor's faithful performance of a contract. (See 7 CFR Part 1788.)

*Plans and specifications* means a copy of the appropriate contract, the specifications, and such additional information and documents needed to provide a clear, accurate, and complete understanding of the work to be performed.

*Pledged Deposit account* means an account required by the award agreement into which all RUS funds are advanced.

*RUS* means the Rural Utilities Service; an agency of the United States Department of Agriculture and successor to the Rural Electrification Administration.

*RUS form contract* means contracts identified as a RUS form.

*Subcontract* means a secondary contract undertaking some of the obligations of a primary contract.

*System design* means the system described in the approved Application.

*Work* means any purchase of equipment, software and/or installation, if applicable; construction of facilities; or professional services.

*Work order* means any work performed by the Awardee's employees, pursuant to its work order procedure, with the Awardee furnishing all materials, equipment, tools, and transportation.

## CONTRACTING PROCEDURES

### I GENERAL

All work must conform to the Application, as approved by RUS, and shall be covered by an Environmental Report prepared in accordance with 7 CFR Part 1794 and approved by RUS. No construction and/or installation activities shall commence until all necessary local, state and federal requirements have been satisfied.

All work performed prior to the submission of an application to RUS will not be eligible for financing. In addition, only new materials and equipment may be financed with award funds, unless otherwise approved in writing by RUS.

A. Interim Work

Once RUS has received an application, the applicant may proceed with interim work. However, this should not be construed as a commitment that RUS will approve the application. To ensure that interim work is eligible for reimbursement with award funds, the Awardee must comply with all the procedures in this Guide, including the following requirements:

- (1) Equal-employment opportunity requirements in RUS Bulletin 320-15; and
- (2) Environmental requirements contained in 7 CFR 1794;

B. Non-Standard Contracts

The Awardee may choose to use a Non-Standard contract to perform work. The Non-Standard Contract must include a provision that it will not be binding on the parties, until administrative approval by RUS has been granted. RUS will not approve use of the Non-Standard Contract if, in RUS' judgment:

- (1) The contract is for work not covered in the approved Application, or is not for an Eligible Purpose;
- (2) The contract terms and conditions, are vague, inadequate, or unreasonable; or
- (3) The contract presents unacceptable loan security risk to RUS.

C. Contract Amendments

The Awardee shall obtain RUS approval before execution of any amendment to an approved contract if:

- (1) The amendment alters the terms and conditions of the contract or changes the scope of the project covered by the contract regardless of the amount of the contract before amendment;
- (2) The amendment by itself (or together with preceding amendments) increases the original contract price by 20% or more. In this case, a bond extension will be required to bring the penal sum of the bond to the total amended contract price; or
- (3) The amendment causes an unbonded contract to require a contractor's performance bond. This would occur when an amendment increases the contract price to an amount requiring a performance bond per 7 CFR Part 1788, Subpart C.

Once RUS approval to amend the contract has been granted, or for any other contract amendments not requiring approval, the Awardee must submit an original executed amendment to RUS.

D. Insurance

A performance bond is required for construction of facilities exceeding \$250,000, as indicated in 7 CFR Part 1788, Subpart C, or certain significant installation, as outlined in the Agency's memorandum found at [http://www.usda.gov/rus/telecom/publications/pdf\\_files/Contractors-Bond-Requirement7-28-09.pdf](http://www.usda.gov/rus/telecom/publications/pdf_files/Contractors-Bond-Requirement7-28-09.pdf).

The Awardee is responsible for ensuring that its contractor and engineer comply with all the insurance and bond requirements of 7 CFR Part 1788, Subpart C.

E. Title Clearance

For any building construction over \$250,000, the Awardee shall provide title evidence satisfactory to RUS, prior to releasing the invitations to bid.

F. Software License

As part of an equipment purchase, the original equipment manufacturer may require that the Awardee enter into a software license agreement for the use of the equipment. The Awardee may use RUS Form 390, *Software License Agreement—Special Equipment Contract*, or a Non-Standard Contract.

G. Buy American

All iron, steel, or manufactured goods that are purchased with Recovery Act funds by state or local governments, or an instrumentality thereof, which are not included in the Agency's waiver covering Broadband Switching Equipment, Broadband Routing Equipment, Broadband Transport Equipment, Broadband Access Equipment, Broadband Customer Premises Equipment and End-User Devices, or Billing/Operations Systems, shall be subject to the Buy American provision of the Recovery Act, unless a waiver is requested from the RUS. For further details see 74 Fed. Reg. 31402.

H. Davis-Bacon Act

The Awardee shall comply with The Davis-Bacon Act, and the guidance found at 29 C.F.R. pts. 1, 3, and 5, such that any covered contract with a contractor or subcontractor in excess of \$2,000 for construction, alteration or repair (including painting and decorating) shall contain the contract clauses found in 29 C.F.R. 5.5(a), to ensure that all laborers and mechanics employed on the Project receive payment of not less than the prevailing wage.

I. Affiliated Transactions

With regard to the Project, the Awardee shall not enter into any transaction, contract, or dealing with an Affiliate of the Awardee or with the Awardee's or Affiliate's directors, trustees, officers, managers, members (if the Awardee is a limited liability company), or other corporate officials, without the prior written consent of RUS. RUS' consent to advance award funds for affiliated transactions will be limited to an amount which is the lower of cost or market rate and which is subject to verification by RUS and its representatives having access to the books and records of the Affiliate.

As defined in the appropriate award document, "Affiliate" or "Affiliated Company" of any specified person or entity means any other person or entity directly or indirectly controlling of, controlled by, under direct or indirect common control with, or related to, such specified person or entity, or which exists for the sole purpose of providing any service to one company or exclusively to companies which otherwise meet the definition of affiliate. This definition includes Variable Interest Entities as described in Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation (FIN) No. 46(R), *Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities*. For the purpose of this definition, "control" means the possession directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a company, whether such power is exercised through one or more intermediary companies, or alone, or in conjunction with, or pursuant to an agreement with, one or more other companies, and whether such power is established through a majority or minority ownership voting of securities, common directors, officers, or stockholders, voting trust, holding trusts (other than money exchanged) for property or services.

J. Records

Records supporting all assets financed by RUS shall be retained until audited and approved by RUS.

Records must be sufficient to document the cost and location of all expenditures and to support advances and disbursement of award funds. The support records must include, but not be limited to, contracts, third party invoices, timesheets, payroll records, material records, and overhead allocation records and summary schedules

Records related to plant in service must be retained until the facilities are permanently removed from utility service, all removal and restoration activities are completed, and all costs are retired from the accounting records unless accounting adjustments resulting from reclassification and original costs studies have been approved by RUS or other regulatory body having jurisdiction.

Life and mortality study data for depreciation purposes must be retained for 25 years or for 10 years after plant is retired, whichever is longer.

II PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

General

Awardees shall only obtain professional services from persons or firms not affiliated with, or that do not represent a contractor, vendor or manufacturer presently providing labor, materials, or equipment to the Awardee. This does not include in-house services.

A. Engineering Services

All engineering services required by an Awardee, including inspection and certification, shall be rendered by an engineer selected by the Awardee and licensed in the State where the facilities will be located, or by qualified employees on the Awardee's staff, who after submission of qualifications to RUS, have been approved to perform such services.

- (1) *Outside Consultant.* Engineering services performed by an outside consultant may be covered under RUS Form 217, *Postloan Engineering Services Contract - Telecommunications*, RUS Form 245, *Engineering Service Contract - Special Services*, or a Non-Standard Contract.
- (2) *In-House Engineering.* When the proposed work is such that the engineering involved is within the capabilities of the employees on the Awardee's staff; Awardees may request RUS approval to provide such services. The request shall include:
  - (i) A description of services to be performed;
  - (ii) The names and qualifications of each employee that will be performing the specific services. In addition, the Awardee shall identify an employee who will be in charge of the services. Such employee must meet the State experience requirements for a registered engineer in the State where facilities will be located. In the absence of specific State experience requirements, this employee should have at least eight years experience in the design and construction of telecommunication facilities, with at least two years of the work experience at a supervisory level. RUS does not require professional registration of this employee, but this does not relieve the Awardee from compliance with applicable state registration requirements, which may require a licensed individual to perform such services; and

- (iii) A letter signed by an authorized representative of the Awardee requesting in-house engineering approval and certifying the supporting information.

RUS shall notify the Awardee by letter of approval or disapproval to perform in-house engineering. The letter shall set forth any conditions associated with an approval or the reasons for disapproval. RUS approval of in-house engineering services shall be only for the specific services covered by the approval.

B. Architectural Services

The Awardee shall select an architect licensed in the state where the facility will be located. The borrower may use either RUS Form 220 or RUS Form 217 when contracting for architectural services, or a Non-Standard Contract.

C. Contract and Closeout Documents

The Awardee must submit three executed copies of the RUS form contract or the approved Non-Standard Contract, covering the professional services to be provided, for final administrative approval. Once all services and obligations required under the professional services contract have been completed, Awardees shall submit two copies of RUS Form 288, *Final Statement of Architect's Fees* and/or RUS Form 506, *Final Statement of Engineering Fees*, to close out the specific RUS Form contract. Awardees using Non-Standard Contracts should provide a similar certification for Non-Standard Contracts.

III PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT

General

When purchasing any equipment, including installation, that costs more than \$100,000, the Awardee must use a contract for the purchase. Any equipment purchases for less than \$100,000, including installation, can be purchased under a purchase order and reimbursed after submission of the invoices along with an RUS Form 771a, following the inspection and reimbursement procedures under Work Order procedures.

A. Equipment Purchased with Contract

Awardee may use RUS Form 397, *Special Equipment Contract (Including Installation)*, RUS Form 398, *Special Equipment Contract (Not Including Installation)*, or a Non-Standard Contract.

The engineer shall prepare the performance requirements, including any installation requirements, if applicable, prior to releasing them along with the respective contract to prospective vendors. The Awardee may purchase equipment using a negotiated purchase, although RUS recommends that the Awardee obtain quotes from at least three different vendors.

Equipment purchased under RUS Form 398 or a Non-Standard Contract that does not include installation, may be installed by the Awardee using the Work Order method or RUS Form 773, as outlined in the Work Order procedures below.

B. Contract and Closeout Documents

Once a vendor has been selected, the Awardee must submit three executed copies of the RUS form contract or the approved Non-Standard Contract, including the non-standard performance requirements covering the equipment to be provided, for final administrative approval. Once all equipment purchased under the contract has been installed, and tested, and meets the performance requirements, the Awardee shall proceed with the closeout of the contract and submit a final

contract closeout certification on RUS Form 756 or a similar certification for Non-Standard Contracts.

#### IV CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES

##### General

Construction for outside plant facilities, building, and towers may be performed using the work order method or by an outside contractor. When using an outside contractor, either RUS Contract Forms 773, 257, or 515, or a Non-Standard contract may be used.

##### A. Outside Contractor

If using a standard RUS Contract Form, the Awardee shall use the form without modifications, and attach any diagrams, sketches, and tabulations necessary to specify clearly the work to be performed and who shall provide which materials.

The engineer shall prepare the construction specifications prior to releasing them along with the respective contract to prospective contractors. RUS recommends that Awardees obtain quotes from several contractors before entering into a contract to ensure obtaining the lowest cost. The Awardee shall ensure that the contractor selected meets all federal, state, and local licensing requirements, as well as bonding requirements, and that the contractor maintains the insurance coverage required by the contract for the duration of the work. (See 7 C.F.R. Part 1788.)

Once a contractor has been selected, the Awardee must submit three executed copies of the RUS form contract (except RUS Form 773, which shall follow the procedures below) or the approved Non-Standard Contract, including the construction specifications for the work to be performed, for final administrative approval. Once construction has been completed per the construction specifications and all acceptance tests have been made, the Awardee shall proceed with the closeout of the contract and submit a final contract closeout certification on RUS Form 756 or a similar certification for Non-Standard Contracts.

##### B. Work Order Procedures

Work order construction shall be performed to all local, state, and Federal requirements. As work order construction is performed, the Awardee shall keep daily timesheets and material reports, referenced by the work project number, to record labor and materials used. Cost accounting system must be in place to meet the requirements of 7 CFR 3015 (including 48 CFR 31.2), 3016, 3019 as applicable, to show the source and summary records to support requested and expended funds.

(1) Inspection and Certification. Upon completion and prior to closeout, the Awardee shall obtain the engineer's certification on RUS Form 771a for all construction completed using RUS Form 773 or the work order method. An authorized official of the Awardee shall execute the Awardee's certification.

(2) Reimbursement. To request funds for construction completed under the work order construction procedures or RUS Form 773 contract construction procedures, the Awardee shall submit RUS Form 771a, initialed by the GFR, along with a description of each project, as well RUS Form 481, *Financial Requirement Statement (FRS)*. RUS Form 771a should be submitted only with the FRS that it supports. Unless otherwise approved by RUS, the Awardee shall finance all work order and RUS Form 773 contract construction with non-loan funds and obtain reimbursement with RUS funds when construction is completed and properly executed closeout documents have been submitted to RUS.

## V ADVANCE AND DISBURSEMENT OF FUNDS

### General

The award document contains the provisions regarding advances and disbursement of funds to the Awardee. This section implements certain provisions by setting forth requirements and procedures to be followed by the Awardee in obtaining advances and making withdrawals/disbursements of funds.

RUS is under no obligation to make or approve advances of funds unless the Awardee complies with all terms and conditions of the award documents.

#### A. Broadband Budget

The Awardee will be provided a broadband budget, based on the approved Application. This budget divides the award into budget categories that are associated with the proposed projects, such as equipment, outside plant, land and buildings, professional services, etc. Funds from one budget category may not be used for a different budget category without prior written approval from RUS.

#### B. Budget Adjustments

If more funds are required than are available in a budget category, the Awardee may request RUS' approval of a budget adjustment to use funds from another budget category. The request shall include an explanation as to why the adjustment is needed and the affected budget categories. RUS will not approve a budget adjustment unless the Awardee can demonstrate that all purposes can still be completed with the requested adjustment. RUS, at its discretion, may make a budget adjustment without a formal request to encumber funds for a contract, when funds within the budget category are insufficient, and when it determines that the budget adjustment is insignificant.

#### C. Pledged Deposit Account

The Awardee shall establish and maintain a pledged deposit account to hold all Advances deposited by the Agency. The pledged deposit account shall only be established in a bank or depository whose deposits are insured by the FDIC or other federal agency acceptable to RUS. Funds in the pledged deposit account shall be used solely for the purpose approved in the Application and shall be withdrawn/disbursed for the approved purpose for which they were requested in the financial requirement statement. All Advances will be deposited into the pledged deposit account by electronic transfer.

RUS may require that other funds be deposited into the pledged deposit account. These may include equity or general fund contributions to construction, proceeds from the sale of property, interest received on award funds and similar types of receipts. Deposit slips for any deposits to the pledged deposit account shall show the source and amount of funds deposited and be executed by an authorized representative of the bank. The disbursement of non-award funds deposited into the pledged deposit account requires the same RUS approval as Advances on the award.

For accounting purposes, all withdrawals/disbursements from the Pledged Deposit Account must be evidenced by canceled checks or support for other forms of payment. Disbursements to reimburse the Awardee's general fund account shall be documented by a reimbursement schedule to be retained in the Awardee's records that lists the pledged deposit account check number, date, and an explanation of amounts reimbursed for the Project.

D. Financial Requirement Statement (FRS)

To request Advances the Awardee must submit RUS Form 481, *Financial Requirement Statement* ("FRS"), a description of the Advances desired, and other related information to the transactions as required by RUS.

The Awardee must request funds in the first Advance to repay any interim financing indebtedness, as well as other approved pre-application expenses. RUS may not make further Advances until the Awardee has submitted evidence, in form and substance satisfactory to RUS, that: (1) any indebtedness created by the interim financing and any liens associated therewith have been fully discharged of record; and (2) the Awardee has satisfied all other conditions on the advance of additional loan funds.

If the source of funds for interim financing is the Awardee's internally generated funds, the Awardee may request reimbursement of those funds along with Advances for other purposes on the first FRS submitted to RUS.

The Awardee shall request advances as needed to meet its obligations promptly. Generally, RUS does not approve an advance requested more than 30 days before the obligation is payable.

Funds must be disbursed for the item for which they were advanced except in the following circumstance. If the Awardee needs to pay an invoice which has been approved on an FRS for which funds have not been advanced, and disbursement of advanced funds for another item has been delayed, the latter funds may be disbursed to pay the due and owing invoice up to the amount approved for such item on the FRS. The Awardee shall make entries on the next FRS showing the changes under "Total Advances to Date" and shall explain the changes in writing before RUS will process the next FRS.

The certification on each of the three copies of the FRS sent to RUS shall be signed by a corporate officer or manager authorized to sign such statements. RUS Form 675, *Certificate of Authority*, shall be submitted to RUS indicating the names of all persons authorized to sign a FRS. RUS will not process a FRS signed by an individual whose name is not included on the most recent Form 675.

Funds other than award funds that are deposited in the pledged deposit account are reported as a credit under total disbursements. Disbursements of these funds are subject to the same RUS approvals as RUS funds.

The documentation required for audit of FRS transactions, include but are not limited to deposit slips for the pledged deposit account, all cancelled pledged deposit account checks and the supporting third party invoices, timesheets, payroll records, accounts payable records, general ledger, etc., and/or reimbursement schedules. These shall be kept in the Awardee's files for periodic audits by RUS.

The FRS shall be the primary method used by the Awardee to record and control transactions in the deposit account. Approved contracts and other items are shown on the FRS under "Approved Purposes." Funds are approved for advance as follows:

(1) Contracts/Work Orders

- (a) *Equipment Contracts*: Ninety percent of the approved contract amount, including amendments, with the final 10 percent available when RUS approves the contract closeout certification.

(b) *Construction contracts:* Ninety-five percent of the approved contract amount, including amendments, with the final 5 percent available when RUS approves the contract closeout certification.

(c) *Work orders:* The amount shown on the RUS form 771a that RUS determines to be eligible for reimbursement.

(2) Pre-Application Expenses and Engineering

(a) *Pre-Application expenses:* Based on the final itemized invoice from the person(s) or firm(s) that provide services to complete the Application, engineering, and accounting, as approved by RUS.

(b) *Post-loan engineering contracts:* Ninety-five percent of the amount of the RUS approved engineering contract, with the final 5 percent available when RUS approves the final statement of engineering/architectural fees.

(c) *In-house engineering:* One hundred percent of the amount approved by RUS.

(3) Operating Equipment

Office equipment, vehicles, and work equipment will be reimbursed based on copies of invoices.

E. Temporary Excess Construction Funds

When unanticipated events delay the Awardee's disbursement of advanced funds, the funds may be used for other approved purposes as described above or must remain in the pledged deposit account. If the pledged deposit account is an interest bearing account, all interest earned must remain in the pledged deposit account and cannot be disbursed without RUS approval.

F. Method of Advancing Funds

The first or subsequent advances may be conditioned on the satisfaction of certain requirements stated in the Awardee's agreement with RUS.

All advances shall be made electronically using the Automatic Clearing House (ACH). Normally, for advance of funds ACH only makes one payment per FRS.

The following information shall be included with each advance:

(1) Name and address of Awardee's bank. If the Awardee's bank is not a member of the Federal Reserve System, the name and address of its correspondent bank that is a member of the Federal Reserve System;

(2) ACH routing information;

(3) Awardee's bank account title and number; and

(4) Any other necessary identifying information.

## ATTACHMENT 2

### EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CONTRACT PROVISIONS

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

- (a) The contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer, recruitment, or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause.
- (b) The contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants shall receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- (c) The contractor shall send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or worker's representative of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous place available to employees and applicants for employment.
- (d) The contractor shall comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (e) The contractor shall furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulation, and orders.
- (f) In the event of the contractor's non-compliance with the non-discrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or part by the Government, and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with the procedure authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 14, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in said Executive Order or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- (g) The contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (g) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246, dated September 24, 1965, so that such provisions shall be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for non-compliance; provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the agency, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

## PROMISSORY NOTE

Idaho 1105-C40  
Midvale, Idaho

THIS PROMISSORY NOTE (hereinafter the "Note"), dated as of September 20, 2010, is made by **MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED** (hereinafter the "Borrower"), a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of IDAHO, to the **UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**, (hereinafter the "Government"), acting through the Administrator of the Rural Utilities Service ("RUS"). For value received, the Borrower promises to pay to the order of the Government, at the United States Treasury, Washington, D.C., Six Hundred Forty Four Thousand, Forty Five Dollars (\$644,045), with interest payable, from the date of each advance, on the amount advanced by the Government (hereinafter the "Advance"), pursuant to a certain Loan/Grant and Security Agreement, dated the same date as this Note (hereinafter the "Loan/Grant Agreement"), made by and between the Borrower and the Government, and remaining unpaid from time to time, in the time and manner herein provided:

1. Interest Rate. Interest on each Advance shall be at rate(s) per annum, published by the Secretary of the Treasury, which shall be equal to the cost of borrowing of the Department of Treasury for obligations, as determined by the Government, of comparable maturity (hereinafter the "Cost-of-Money Interest Rate").
2. Maturity Date. On a date twenty three (23) years after the date hereof, the principal hereof advanced pursuant to the Loan/Grant Agreement and remaining unpaid, if any, and interest thereon, shall be due and payable (hereinafter the "Maturity Date").
3. Fund Advance Period. Funds will be advanced pursuant to the Loan/Grant Agreement. The fund advance period for this Note begins on the date hereof and terminates three (3) years from the date of this Note (hereinafter the "Termination Date"). No funds will be advanced subsequent to the Termination Date.
4. Payments on Advances.
  - (a) Made Within One (1) Year. Interest on Advances made during the first year from the date of the first Advance hereunder, and remaining unpaid, shall be payable on the last day of each month (hereinafter the "Monthly Payment Date"), beginning on the last day of the month following the month of each Advance for the period ending one (1) year from the date of the first Advance hereunder. Thereafter, to and including the Maturity Date, the Borrower shall make a payment every Monthly Payment Date on each Advance made during such period which shall be: (i) substantially equal to all subsequent monthly payments and (ii) in an amount that will pay all principal and interest due on each Advance no later than the Maturity Date.

- (b) *Made After One (1) Year.* Interest and principal payments on Advances made more than one (1) year after the date of the first Advance hereunder shall be repaid in installments beginning with the Monthly Payment Date of the month following each Advance and ending on the Maturity Date. The first such payment on an Advance shall be increased by the amount of interest accruing between the date of the Advance and the first day of the next month. Thereafter, to and including the Maturity Date, the Borrower shall make a payment every Monthly Payment Date on each Advance (i) substantially equal to every other monthly payment on such Advance, and (ii) in an amount that will pay all principal and interest of such Advance no later than the Maturity Date. This payment shall be in addition to the payment on the Advances made within one (1) year from the date of the first Advance hereunder and remaining unpaid.
5. *Application of Payments.* Each payment made on this Note shall be applied as follows: First, to expenses, costs and penalties; Second, to late charges; Third, to the payment of interest on principal; and Fourth, to principal.
6. *Prepayment.* All, or a portion of the outstanding balance, of any Advance may be prepaid on any payment date, as herein provided. However, so long as any of the principal advanced pursuant to the Loan/Grant Agreement shall remain unpaid, the Borrower shall be obligated to make the monthly payment on account of principal and interest, in the amount provided herein, unless the Borrower and the Government shall otherwise agree, in writing.
7. *Late Payments.* A late charge shall be charged on any payment not made within five (5) days of the date the payment becomes due. The late charge rate shall be computed on the payment from the due date at a rate equal to the rate of the cost of funds to the United States Treasury as prescribed and published by the Secretary of the Treasury. In addition, the Borrower shall pay administrative costs and penalty charges assessed in accordance with applicable Government regulations. Acceptance by the Government of a late payment shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any right or remedy of the Government.
8. *Security.* This Note is secured by a security interest in collateral described in the Loan/Grant Agreement as such agreement may be amended, supplemented, consolidated or restated from time to time. Rights and obligations with respect to the collateral are stated therein.
9. *Noteholder.* This Note evidences indebtedness created by a loan made pursuant to the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Pub. L. 111-5, 123 Stat. 115 (2009), the Notice of Funds Availability published at 75 Fed. Reg. 3820 and Title VI of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 901 *et seq.*). The Government shall be and shall have all rights as holder of this Note.
10. *Default.* In an event of default, as provided in the Loan/Grant Agreement, all principal advanced pursuant to the Loan/Grant Agreement and remaining unpaid on this Note, and

all interest thereon may be declared or may become due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Loan/Grant Agreement.

11. Costs. The Borrower shall pay any and all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the exercise of rights or the enforcement of remedies, as set forth in the Loan/Grant Agreement.
12. Waivers. The Borrower waives demand, presentment for payment, notice of non-payment, notice of dishonor, protest, and notice of non-payment of this Note.
13. Obligations. The obligations hereunder of the Borrower on this Note are absolute and unconditional, irrespective of any defense or any right to set off, recoupment, or counterclaim it might otherwise have against the Government.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Borrower has caused this Note to be signed in its corporate or legal name and its corporate seal, if any, to be hereunto affixed and attested by its officers thereunto duly authorized, all as of the day and year first above written.

MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED

by *Lane R Williams*

Name: Lane R Williams

Title: President

(SEAL)

Attested to by: *Linda Klund*  
Secretary

## DEPOSIT ACCOUNT CONTROL AGREEMENT

### (Access Restricted after Notice)

This Deposit Account Control Agreement (the "Agreement"), dated as of the date specified on the initial signature page of this Agreement, is entered into by and among Midvale Telephone Exchange, Incorporated ("Company"), United States of America, acting through the Administrator of the Rural Utilities Service ("Secured Party") and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association ("Bank"), and sets forth the rights of Secured Party and the obligations of Bank with respect to the deposit accounts of Company at Bank identified at the end of this Agreement as the Collateral Accounts (each hereinafter referred to individually as a "Collateral Account" and collectively as the "Collateral Accounts"). Each account designated as a Collateral Account includes, for purposes of this Agreement, and without the necessity of separately listing subaccount numbers, all subaccounts presently existing or hereafter established for deposit reporting purposes and integrated with the Collateral Account by an arrangement in which deposits made through subaccounts are posted only to the Collateral Account. Each Collateral Account operated as a "Multi-Currency Account" is a deposit account maintained with Bank's Cayman Islands Branch, which may be denominated in foreign currency.

- 1. Secured Party's Interest in Collateral Accounts.** Secured Party represents that it is either (i) a lender who has extended credit to Company and has been granted a security interest in the Collateral Accounts or (ii) such a lender and the agent for a group of such lenders. Company hereby confirms the security interest granted by Company to Secured Party in all of Company's right, title and interest in and to the Collateral Accounts and all sums now or hereafter on deposit in or payable or withdrawable from the Collateral Accounts (the "Collateral Account Funds"). In furtherance of the intentions of the parties hereto, this Agreement constitutes written notice by Secured Party to Bank and Bank's Cayman Islands Branch of Secured Party's security interest in the Collateral Accounts.
- 2. Secured Party Control.** Bank, Secured Party and Company each agree that Bank will comply with instructions given to Bank by Secured Party directing disposition of funds in the Collateral Accounts ("Disposition Instructions") without further consent by Company. Except as otherwise required by law, Bank will not agree with any third party to comply with instructions for disposition of funds in the Collateral Accounts originated by such third party.
- 3. Company Access to Collateral Accounts.** Notwithstanding the provisions of the "Secured Party Control" section of this Agreement, Secured Party agrees that Company will be allowed access to the Collateral Accounts and Collateral Account Funds until Bank receives, and has had a reasonable opportunity to act on, written notice from Secured Party directing that Company no longer have access to any Collateral Accounts or Collateral Account Funds (an "Access Termination Notice"). Company irrevocably authorizes Bank to comply with any Access Termination Notice and/or Disposition Instructions even if Company objects to them in any way, and agrees that Bank may pay any and all Collateral Account Funds to Secured Party in response to any Disposition Instructions. Company further agrees that after Bank receives an Access Termination Notice, Company will not have access to any Collateral Accounts or Collateral Account Funds.

4. **Transfers in Response to Disposition Instructions.** Notwithstanding the provisions of the "Secured Party Control" section of this Agreement, unless Bank separately agrees in writing to the contrary, Bank will have no obligation to disburse funds in response to Disposition Instructions other than by automatic standing wire. Bank agrees that on each Business Day after it receives and has had a reasonable opportunity to act on an Access Termination Notice and corresponding Disposition Instructions it will transfer to the account specified at the end of this Agreement as the Destination Account or, if no account is specified, to such account as Secured Party specifies in the Access Termination Notice (in either case, the "Destination Account") the full amount of the collected and available balance in the Collateral Accounts at the beginning of such Business Day. Any disposition of funds which Bank makes in response to Disposition Instructions is subject to Bank's standard policies, procedures and documentation governing the type of disposition made; provided, however, that in no circumstances will any such disposition require Company's consent. To the extent any Collateral Account is a certificate of deposit or time deposit, Bank will be entitled to deduct any applicable early withdrawal penalty prior to disbursing funds from such account in response to Disposition Instructions. To the extent Secured Party requests that funds be transferred from any Collateral Account in a currency different from the currency denomination of the Collateral Account, the funds transfer will be made after currency conversion at Bank's then current buying rate for exchange applicable to the new currency.
5. **Lockboxes.** To the extent items deposited to a Collateral Account have been received in one or more post office lockboxes maintained for Company by Bank (each a "Lockbox") and processed by Bank for deposit, Company acknowledges that Company has granted Secured Party a security interest in all such items (the "Remittances"). Company agrees that after Bank receives an Access Termination Notice, Company will have no further right or ability to instruct Bank regarding the receipt, processing or deposit of Remittances, and that Secured Party alone will have the right and ability to so instruct Bank. Company and Secured Party acknowledge and agree that Bank's operation of each Lockbox, and the receipt, retrieval, processing and deposit of Remittances, will at all times be governed by Bank's Master Agreement for Treasury Management Services or other applicable treasury management services agreement, and by Bank's applicable standard lockbox Service Description.
6. **Balance Reports and Bank Statements.** Bank agrees, at the request of Secured Party on any day on which Bank is open to conduct its regular banking business, other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday (each a "Business Day"), to make available to Secured Party a report ("Balance Report") showing the opening available balance in the Collateral Accounts as of the beginning of such Business Day, by a transmission method determined by Bank, in Bank's sole discretion. Company expressly consents to this transmission of information. After Bank receives an Access Termination Notice, Bank will, on receiving a written request from Secured Party, send to Secured Party by United States mail, at the address indicated for Secured Party after its signature to this Agreement, duplicate copies of all periodic statements on the Collateral Accounts which are subsequently sent to Company.
7. **Returned Items.** Secured Party and Company understand and agree that the face amount ("Returned Item Amount") of each Returned Item will be paid by Bank debiting the Collateral Account to which the Returned Item was originally credited, without prior notice to Secured Party or Company. As used in this Agreement, the term "Returned Item" means (i) any item deposited to a Collateral Account and returned unpaid, whether for insufficient funds or for any other reason, and without regard to timeliness of the return or the occurrence or timeliness of any drawee's notice of non-payment; (ii) any item subject to a claim against Bank of breach of transfer or presentment warranty under the Uniform Commercial Code (as adopted in the applicable state) or Regulation CC (12 C.F.R. §229), as in effect from time to time; (iii) any automated clearing house ("ACH") entry credited to a Collateral Account and returned unpaid or subject to an adjustment entry under applicable clearing house rules, whether for insufficient

funds or for any other reason, and without regard to timeliness of the return or adjustment; (iv) any credit to a Collateral Account from a merchant card transaction, against which a contractual demand for chargeback has been made; and (v) any credit to a Collateral Account made in error. Company agrees to pay all Returned Item Amounts immediately on demand, without setoff or counterclaim, to the extent there are not sufficient funds in the applicable Collateral Account to cover the Returned Item Amounts on the day Bank attempts to debit them from the Collateral Account. After Bank receives an Access Termination Notice, Secured Party agrees to pay all Returned Item Amounts within fifteen (15) calendar days after demand, without setoff or counterclaim, to the extent that (i) the Returned Item Amounts are not paid in full by Company within five (5) calendar days after demand on Company by Bank, and (ii) Secured Party has received proceeds from the corresponding Returned Items under this Agreement.

8. **Settlement Items.** Secured Party and Company understand and agree that the face amount ("Settlement Item Amount") of each Settlement Item will be paid by Bank debiting the applicable Collateral Account, without prior notice to Secured Party or Company. As used in this Agreement, the term "Settlement Item" means (i) each check or other payment order drawn on or payable against any controlled disbursement account or other deposit account at any time linked to any Collateral Account by a zero balance account connection or other automated funding mechanism (each a "Linked Account"), which Bank cashes or exchanges for a cashier's check or official check in the ordinary course of business prior to receiving an Access Termination Notice and having had a reasonable opportunity to act on it, and which is presented for settlement against the Collateral Account (after having been presented against the Linked Account) after Bank receives the Access Termination Notice, (ii) each check or other payment order drawn on or payable against a Collateral Account, which, on the Business Day Bank receives an Access Termination Notice, Bank cashes or exchanges for a cashier's check or official check in the ordinary course of business after Bank's cutoff time for posting, (iii) each ACH credit entry initiated by Bank, as originating depository financial institution, on behalf of Company, as originator, prior to Bank having received an Access Termination Notice and having had a reasonable opportunity to act on it, which ACH credit entry settles after Bank receives an Access Termination Notice, and (iv) any other payment order drawn on or payable against a Collateral Account or any Linked Account, which Bank has paid or funded prior to receiving an Access Termination Notice and having had a reasonable opportunity to act on it, and which is first presented for settlement against the Collateral Account in the ordinary course of business after Bank receives the Access Termination Notice and has transferred Collateral Account Funds to Secured Party under this Agreement. Company agrees to pay all Settlement Item Amounts immediately on demand, without setoff or counterclaim, to the extent there are not sufficient funds in the applicable Collateral Account to cover the Settlement Item Amounts on the day they are to be debited from the Collateral Account. Secured Party agrees to pay all Settlement Item Amounts within fifteen (15) calendar days after demand, without setoff or counterclaim, to the extent that (i) the Settlement Item Amounts are not paid in full by Company within five (5) calendar days after demand on Company by Bank, and (ii) Secured Party has received Collateral Account Funds under this Agreement.
9. **Bank Fees.** Company agrees to pay all Bank's fees and charges for the maintenance and administration of the Collateral Accounts and for the treasury management and other account services provided with respect to the Collateral Accounts and any Lockboxes (collectively "Bank Fees"), including, but not limited to, the fees for (a) Balance Reports provided on the Collateral Accounts, (b) funds transfer services received with respect to the Collateral Accounts, (c) lockbox processing services, (d) Returned Items, (e) funds advanced to cover overdrafts in the Collateral Accounts (but without Bank being in any way obligated to make any such advances), and (f) duplicate bank statements. The Bank Fees will be paid by Bank debiting one or more of the Collateral Accounts on the Business Day that the Bank Fees are due, without notice to Secured Party or Company. If there are not sufficient funds in the Collateral Accounts to cover fully the Bank Fees on the Business Day Bank attempts to debit them from the Collateral Accounts, such shortfall or the amount of such Bank Fees will be paid by Company to Bank, without setoff or counterclaim, within five (5) calendar days after demand from Bank. Secured

Party agrees to pay any Bank Fees which accrue after Bank receives an Access Termination Notice, within fifteen (15) calendar days after demand, without setoff or counterclaim, to the extent such Bank Fees are not paid in full by Company within five (5) calendar days after demand on Company by Bank.

10. **Account Documentation.** Except as specifically provided in this Agreement, Secured Party and Company agree that the Collateral Accounts will be subject to, and Bank's operation of the Collateral Accounts will be in accordance with, the terms of Bank's applicable deposit account agreement governing the Collateral Accounts ("Account Agreement"). In addition to the Account Agreement, each Collateral Account operated as a "Multi-Currency Account" will be governed by Bank's Master Agreement for Treasury Management Services or other applicable treasury management services agreement, and by Bank's Multi-Currency Account Service Description in effect from time to time. All documentation referenced in this Agreement as governing any Collateral Account or the processing of any Remittances is hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Account Documentation".
11. **Partial Subordination of Bank's Rights.** Bank hereby subordinates to the security interest of Secured Party in the Collateral Accounts (i) any security interest which Bank may have or acquire in the Collateral Accounts, and (ii) any right which Bank may have or acquire to set off or otherwise apply any Collateral Account Funds against the payment of any indebtedness from time to time owing to Bank from Company, except for debits to the Collateral Accounts permitted under this Agreement for the payment of Returned Item Amounts, Settlement Item Amounts or Bank Fees.
12. **Bankruptcy Notice; Effect of Filing.** If Bank at any time receives notice of the commencement of a bankruptcy case or other insolvency or liquidation proceeding by or against Company, Bank will continue to comply with its obligations under this Agreement, except to the extent that any action required of Bank under this Agreement is prohibited under applicable bankruptcy laws or regulations or is stayed pursuant to the automatic stay imposed under the United States Bankruptcy Code or by order of any court or agency. With respect to any obligation of Secured Party hereunder which requires prior demand on Company, the commencement of a bankruptcy case or other insolvency or liquidation proceeding by or against Company will automatically eliminate the necessity of such demand on Company by Bank, and will immediately entitle Bank to make demand on Secured Party with the same effect as if demand had been made on Company and the time for Company's performance had expired.
13. **Legal Process, Legal Notices and Court Orders.** Bank will comply with any legal process, legal notice or court order it receives in relation to a Collateral Account if Bank determines in its sole discretion that the legal process, legal notice or court order is legally binding on it.
14. **Indemnification.** Company will indemnify, defend and hold harmless Bank, its officers, directors, employees, and agents (collectively, the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all claims, demands, losses, liabilities, damages, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) (collectively "Losses and Liabilities") Bank may suffer or incur as a result of or in connection with (a) Bank complying with any binding legal process, legal notice or court order referred to in the immediately preceding section of this Agreement, (b) Bank following any instruction or request of Secured Party, including but not limited to any Access Termination Notice or Disposition Instructions, or (c) Bank complying with its obligations under this Agreement, except to the extent such Losses and Liabilities are caused by Bank's gross negligence or willful misconduct. To the extent such obligations of indemnity are not satisfied by Company within five (5) days after demand on Company by Bank, Secured Party will indemnify, defend and hold harmless Bank and the other Indemnified Parties against any and all Losses and Liabilities Bank may suffer or incur as a result of or in connection with Bank following any instruction or request of Secured Party, except to the extent such Losses and Liabilities are caused by Bank's gross negligence or willful misconduct. **PROVISO TO THE**

GOVERNMENT'S CONSENT TO ACCEPT THIS NON-STANDARD RUS DEPOSIT ACCOUNT CONTROL AGREEMENT – NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED TO SUBJECT THE GOVERNMENT TO LIABILITY FOR ANY CHARGES OR COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS DEPOSIT ACCOUNT CONTROL AGREEMENT. BANK AND COMPANY AGREE THAT RECOURSE TO ANY AND ALL SUCH LIABILITY SHALL ONLY BE AVAILABLE FROM EACH OTHER. WITH RESPECT TO CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF ANY INSTRUCTION GIVEN TO BANK FROM THE GOVERNMENT AS SECURED PARTY, COMPANY AGREES TO HOLD BANK FREE FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY WHATSOEVER AND THAT ALL SUCH CLAIMS MAY ONLY BE BROUGHT UNDER THE APPLICABLE LOAN AND/OR GRANT AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO WITH THE GOVERNMENT. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT ANY PROVISION PURPORTING TO ATTACH LIABILITY TO THE GOVERNMENT HEREIN SHALL BE NULL AND VOID. IN ADDITION, BANK REPRESENTS AND WARRANTS THAT NOTHING HEREIN SHALL BE CONSTRUED TO GIVE BANK THE RIGHT TO EXERCISE SET-OFF OR RECOUPMENT FROM THIS ACCOUNT WITH RESPECT TO ANY LIABILITY OF COMPANY ARISING OUT OF THIS ACCOUNT OR ANY OTHER ACCOUNT OF COMPANY, AND THAT NO STATE LAW EXISTS WHICH WOULD ABROGATE THOS REPRESENTATION AND WARRANTY.

15. **Bank's Responsibility.** This Agreement does not create any obligations of Bank, and Bank makes no express or implied representations or warranties with respect to its obligations under this Agreement, except for those expressly set forth herein. In particular, Bank need not investigate whether Secured Party is entitled under Secured Party's agreements with Company to give an Access Termination Notice or Disposition Instructions. Bank may rely on any and all notices and communications it believes are given by the appropriate party. Bank will not be liable to Company, Secured Party or any other party for any Losses and Liabilities caused by (i) circumstances beyond Bank's reasonable control (including, without limitation, computer malfunctions, interruptions of communication facilities, labor difficulties, acts of God, wars, or terrorist attacks) or (ii) any other circumstances, except to the extent that such Losses and Liabilities are directly caused by Bank's gross negligence or willful misconduct. In no event will Bank be liable for any indirect, special, consequential or punitive damages, whether or not the likelihood of such damages was known to Bank, and regardless of the form of the claim or action, or the legal theory on which it is based. Any action against Bank by Company or Secured Party under or related to this Agreement must be brought within twelve (12) months after the cause of action accrues.
  
16. **Termination.** This Agreement may be terminated by Secured Party or Bank at any time by either of them giving thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice of such termination to the other parties to this Agreement at their contact addresses specified after their signatures to this Agreement; provided, however, that this Agreement may be terminated immediately upon written notice (i) from Bank to Company and Secured Party should Company or Secured Party fail to make any payment when due to Bank from Company or Secured Party under the terms of this Agreement, or (ii) from Secured Party to Bank on termination or release of Secured Party's security interest in the Collateral Accounts; provided that any notice from Secured Party under clause (ii) of this sentence must contain Secured Party's acknowledgement of the termination or release of its security interest in the Collateral Accounts. Company's and Secured Party's respective obligations to report errors in funds transfers and bank statements and to pay Returned Items Amounts, Settlement Item Amounts, and Bank Fees, as well as the indemnifications made, and the limitations on the liability of Bank accepted, by Company and Secured Party under this Agreement will continue after the termination of this Agreement with respect to all the circumstances to which they are applicable, existing or occurring before such termination, and any liability of any party to this Agreement, as determined under the provisions of this Agreement, with respect to acts or omissions of such party prior to such termination will also survive such termination. Upon any termination of this Agreement which occurs after Bank

has received an Access Termination Notice and has had a reasonable opportunity to act on it, (i) Bank will transfer all collected and available balances in the Collateral Accounts on the date of such termination in accordance with Secured Party's written instructions, and (ii) Bank will close any Lockbox and forward any mail received at the Lockbox unopened to such address as is communicated to Bank by Secured Party under the notice provisions of this Agreement for a period of three (3) months after the effective termination date, unless otherwise arranged between Secured Party and Bank, provided that Bank's fees with respect to such disposition must be prepaid directly to Bank at the time of termination by cashier's check payable to Bank or other payment method acceptable to Bank in its sole discretion.

17. **Modifications, Amendments, and Waivers.** This Agreement may not be modified or amended, or any provision thereof waived, except in a writing signed by all the parties to this Agreement.
18. **Notices.** All notices from one party to another must be in writing, must be delivered to Company, Secured Party and/or Bank at their contact addresses specified after their signatures to this Agreement, or any other address of any party communicated to the other parties in writing, and will be effective on receipt. Any notice sent by a party to this Agreement to another party must also be sent to all other parties to this Agreement. Bank is authorized by Company and Secured Party to act on any instructions or notices received by Bank if (a) such instructions or notices purport to be made in the name of Secured Party, (b) Bank reasonably believes that they are so made, and (c) they do not conflict with the terms of this Agreement as such terms may be amended from time to time, unless such conflicting instructions or notices are supported by a court order.
19. **Successors and Assigns.** Neither Company nor Secured Party may assign or transfer its rights or obligations under this Agreement to any person or entity without the prior written consent of Bank, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Secured Party may transfer its rights and duties under this Agreement to (i) a transferee to which, by contract or operation of law, Secured Party transfers substantially all of its rights and duties under the financing or other arrangements between Secured Party and Company, or (ii) if Secured Party is acting as a representative in whose favor a security interest is created or provided for, a transferee that is a successor representative; provided that as between Bank and Secured Party, Secured Party will not be released from its obligations under this Agreement unless and until Bank receives any such transferee's binding written agreement to assume all of Secured Party's obligations hereunder. Bank may not assign or transfer its rights or obligations under this Agreement to any person or entity without the prior written consent of Secured Party, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed; provided, however, that no such consent will be required if such assignment or transfer takes place as part of a merger, acquisition or corporate reorganization affecting Bank.
20. **Governing Law.** This Agreement will be governed by and be construed in accordance with the laws of the state in which the office of Bank that maintains the Collateral Accounts is located, without regard to conflict of laws principles. This state will also be deemed to be Bank's jurisdiction, for purposes of Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code as it applies to this Agreement.
21. **Severability.** To the extent that the terms of this Agreement are inconsistent with, or prohibited or unenforceable under, any applicable law or regulation, they will be deemed ineffective only to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability, and will be deemed modified and applied in a manner consistent with such law or regulation. Any provision of this Agreement which is deemed unenforceable or invalid in any jurisdiction will not affect the enforceability or validity of the remaining provisions of this Agreement or the same provision in any other jurisdiction.

- 22. Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts each of which will be an original with the same effect as if the signatures were on the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by telecopier or electronic image scan transmission (such as a "pdf" file) will be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of the Agreement.
- 23. Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, together with the Account Documentation, contains the entire and only agreement among all the parties to this Agreement and between Bank and Company, on the one hand, and Bank and Secured Party, on the other hand, with respect to (a) the interest of Secured Party in the Collateral Accounts and Collateral Account Funds, and (b) Bank's obligations to Secured Party in connection with the Collateral Accounts and Collateral Account Funds.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

This Agreement has been signed by the duly authorized officers or representatives of Company, Secured Party and Bank on the date specified below.

Date: August 25, 2011

Collateral Account Numbers: 3190-704928  
Destination Account Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Bank of Destination Account: \_\_\_\_\_

MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE,  
INCORPORATED

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA ACTING  
THROUGH THE ADMINISTRATOR OF THE  
RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By:   
Name: Steve Child

By:   
Name: Kenneth Kuchno

Title: Chief Executive Officer

Title: Director, Broadband Division

Address for Notices:

2205 Keithly Creek Road

Address for Notices:

1400 Independence Ave., SW  
Stop 1599, Room 2868, South Building

Midvale, ID 83645

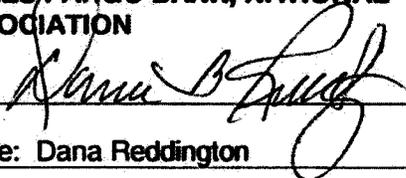
Washington, DC 20250

Attention: Steve Child, Chief Executive  
Officer

Attention: Kenneth Kuchno, Director,  
Broadband Division

[SIGNATURE PAGES CONTINUE]

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION**

By: 

Name: Dana Reddington

Title: Regional President

**Address for Notices:**

877 W. Main Street, Suite 200

Boise, ID 83702

Attention: Dana Reddington, Regional  
President

**with a copy to:**

George Valentine  
Relationship Manager  
103 12<sup>th</sup> Avenue South, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor  
Nampa, ID 83651

Amy Garcia  
Business Associate  
130 12<sup>th</sup> Avenue South, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor  
Nampa, ID 83651

Briony Roedel  
Business Associate  
103 12<sup>th</sup> Avenue South, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor  
Nampa, ID 83651

# 339636 JSH

RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
STOP 1599, ROOM 2868, S. BLDG  
1400 INDEPENDENCE AVENUE SW  
WASHINGTON, DC 20250

---

---



IDAHO SECRETARY OF STATE  
 04/28/2011 03:05  
 CK: NONE CT: 1626 SH: 1271424  
 1 @ 12.00 = 12.00 BASIC SRCH # 3  
 Filing Number:  
 Y 339636

**UCC FINANCING STATEMENT**

FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS (front and back) CAREFULLY

**A. NAME & PHONE OF CONTACT AT FILER (optional)**

---

**B. SEND ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO: (Name and Address)**

Rural Utilities Service  
 U.S. Department of Agriculture  
 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W.  
 Stop 1599, Room 2868, South Bldg.  
 Washington, D.C. 20250-1599  
 Attention: Kenneth Kuchno

THE ABOVE SPACE IS FOR FILING OFFICE USE ONLY

**1. DEBTOR'S EXACT FULL LEGAL NAME - insert only one debtor name (1a or 1b) - do not abbreviate or combine names**

1a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME Midvale Telephone Exchange, Incorporated						
OR	1b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME		FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME	SUFFIX	
1c. MAILING ADDRESS 2205 Keithley Creek Road			CITY Midvale	STATE ID	POSTAL CODE 83645	COUNTRY USA
1d. TAX ID #: SSN OR EIN 82-0238162	ADDL. R/P/O RE ORGANIZATION DEBTOR	1e. TYPE OF ORGANIZATION Corporation	1f. JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION Idaho	1g. ORGANIZATIONAL ID #, if any C 30686 <input type="checkbox"/> NONE		

**2. ADDITIONAL DEBTOR'S EXACT FULL LEGAL NAME - insert only one debtor name (2a or 2b) - do not abbreviate or combine names**

2a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME						
OR	2b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME		FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME	SUFFIX	
2c. MAILING ADDRESS			CITY	STATE	POSTAL CODE	COUNTRY
2d. TAX ID #: SSN OR EIN	ADDL. R/P/O RE ORGANIZATION DEBTOR	2e. TYPE OF ORGANIZATION	2f. JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION	2g. ORGANIZATIONAL ID #, if any <input type="checkbox"/> NONE		

**3. SECURED PARTY'S NAME (or NAME of TOTAL ASSIGNEE of ASSIGNOR S/P) - insert only one secured party name (3a or 3b)**

3a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME United States of America, Rural Utilities Service of the United States Department of Agriculture						
OR	3b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME		FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME	SUFFIX	
3c. MAILING ADDRESS 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W.			CITY Washington	STATE DC	POSTAL CODE 20250-1500	COUNTRY USA

4. This FINANCING STATEMENT covers the following collateral:  
 "ALL ASSETS acquired with American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Broadband Initiative Program funding, and all revenues of the debtor, as set forth in Attachment "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein."

5. ALTERNATIVE DESIGNATION (if applicable):	LESSOR/LESSOR	CONSIGNEE/CONSIGNOR	BAILEE/BAILOB	SELLER/BUYER	AG. LIEN	NON-UCC FILING
6. THIS FINANCING STATEMENT IS TO BE FILED (for record) (or recorded) IN THE REAL ESTATE RECORDS. Attach Address:	7. CHECK TO REQUEST SEARCH REPORT (s) on Debtor(s) (optional)		All Debtors		Debtor 1	Debtor 2
8. OPTIONAL FILER REFERENCE DATA						

IDAHO SECRETARY OF STATE  
STATEHOUSE  
BOISE, IDAHO 83702

Page 1 of 6

UCC SEARCH REPORT

SEARCH # 339636  
BY: JSH

4/29/2011  
08:40 am

DEBTOR/PRODUCER NAME PER REQUEST:

MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED  
2205 KEITHLEY CREEK ROAD  
MIDVALE, ID 83645

REQUESTING PARTY:

RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
1400 INDEPENDENCE AVENUE SW  
STOP 1599, ROOM 2868, S. BLDG  
WASHINGTON, DC 20250

COPIES REQUESTED: NONE  
TYPES OF LIENS SEARCHED: BASIC

THE SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE STATE OF IDAHO CERTIFIES THAT THE FOLLOWING LIST SHOWS ALL PRESENTLY EFFECTIVE FILINGS OF THE TYPES REQUESTED NAMING THE ABOVE DEBTOR WHICH ARE ON FILE IN HIS OFFICE AS OF 5:00 PM ON April 28, 2011 FOR AGRICULTURAL LIENS (F,S,L,C) AND April 28, 2011 FOR NON-AGRICULTURAL UCC LIENS (B,I,N). STATE LIENS (T) ARE EFFECTIVE AS OF THE DATE AND TIME OF THIS REPORT.

A SEARCH LIMITED TO A PARTICULAR CITY, FILING DATE, OR FILING-DATE RANGE MAY NOT REVEAL ALL FILINGS AGAINST THE DEBTOR SEARCHED AND THE SEARCHER BEARS THE RISK OF RELYING ON SUCH A SEARCH.

ANY ORIGINAL AMOUNTS SHOWN WERE CORRECT WHEN THE LIENS WERE FILED. FOR A VARIETY OF REASONS (INTEREST, PARTIAL PAYMENTS, ETC.) THE CURRENT AMOUNT IS LIKELY TO BE DIFFERENT IF TIME HAS PASSED. ANYONE IN NEED OF THE CURRENT TOTAL OWED AND SECURED BY THE LIEN SHOULD CONTACT THE FILING AGENCY.

THIS SEARCH REPORT ENDS WITH THE WORDS 'NOTHING FOLLOWS.'

BY: Jeffrey S. Hawley UCC CLERK

\* \* BASIC UCC LIENS \* \*

FILING NUMBER	DATE & TIME FILED	STATUS
B 222012	12/20/1985 03:00	CURRENT

- DEBTOR NAME: MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INC.  
- DEBTOR TYPE: NOT SPECIFIED

- SECURED PARTIES OR ASSIGNEES:

(S) UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE  
WASHINGTON, DC 20250

(S) UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE  
WASHINGTON, DC 20250

- COLLATERAL:

SEE FILING DOCUMENTS

- AMENDMENTS:

IDAHO SECRETARY OF STATE  
STATEHOUSE  
BOISE, IDAHO 83702

Page 2 of 6

SEARCH # 339636  
BY: JSH

4/29/2011  
08:40 am

UCC SEARCH REPORT

#6318790 FILED 10/26/1995 09:00  
RELEASE  
SEC PARTY NAME CHANGE

#6376140 FILED 10/26/2001 05::0  
RELEASE  
SEC PARTY NAME CHANGE

#6545141 FILED 02/26/2010 04::5  
RELEASE

FILING NUMBER	DATE & TIME FILED	STATUS
B 522481	06/26/1992 09:00	CURRENT

- DEBTOR NAME: MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED
- DEBTOR TYPE: NOT SPECIFIED

- SECURED PARTIES OR ASSIGNEES:

(S) UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE  
WASHINGTON, DC 20250

(S) UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE  
WASHINGTON, DC 20250

- COLLATERAL:

SEE FILING DOCUMENTS

- AMENDMENTS:

#6318789 FILED 10/26/1995 09:00  
RELEASE  
SEC PARTY NAME CHANGE

#6376139 FILED 10/26/2001 05::0  
RELEASE  
SEC PARTY NAME CHANGE

#6545139 FILED 02/26/2010 04::5  
RELEASE

FILING NUMBER	DATE & TIME FILED	STATUS
B 658444	05/03/1995 09:00	CURRENT

- DEBTOR NAME: MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INC.
- DEBTOR TYPE: NOT SPECIFIED

- SECURED PARTIES OR ASSIGNEES:

(S) UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE  
WASHINGTON, DC 20250

(S) UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

IDAHO SECRETARY OF STATE  
STATEHOUSE  
BOISE, IDAHO 83702

Page 3 of 6

SEARCH # 339636  
BY: JSH

4/29/2011  
08:40 am

UCC SEARCH REPORT

WASHINGTON, DC 20250

- COLLATERAL:

SEE FILING DOCUMENTS

- AMENDMENTS:

#6318791 FILED 10/26/1995 09:00  
SEC PARTY NAME CHANGE  
RELEASE

#6376138 FILED 10/26/2001 05::0  
RELEASE  
SEC PARTY NAME CHANGE

#6545140 FILED 02/26/2010 04::5  
RELEASE

FILING NUMBER	DATE & TIME FILED	STATUS
B 725959	10/16/1996 02:00	CURRENT

- DEBTOR NAME: MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED
- DEBTOR TYPE: NOT SPECIFIED

- SECURED PARTIES OR ASSIGNEES:

(S) RURAL TELEPHONE FINANCE COOPERATIVE  
WOODLAND PARK  
2201 COOPERATIVE WAY  
HERNDON, VA 22071

- COLLATERAL:

SEE FILING DOCUMENTS

- AMENDMENTS:

#6386130 FILED 04/09/2002 05::0  
LIEN TERMINATION

FILING NUMBER	DATE & TIME FILED	STATUS
B 200109109113	10/26/2001 05:00	CURRENT

- DEBTOR NAME: MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED
- DEBTOR TYPE: ORGANIZATION

- SECURED PARTIES OR ASSIGNEES:

(S) RURAL TELEPHONE FINANCE COOPERATIVE  
2201 COOPERATIVE WAY  
HERNDON, VA 20171

- COLLATERAL:

SEE FILING DOCUMENTS

IDAHO SECRETARY OF STATE  
STATEHOUSE  
BOISE, IDAHO 83702

Page 4 of 6

UCC SEARCH REPORT

SEARCH # 339636  
BY: JSH

4/29/2011  
08:40 am

- AMENDMENTS:

#6530241 FILED 04/23/2009 16:33  
LIEN TERMINATION

FILING NUMBER	DATE & TIME FILED	STATUS
B 200209189711	03/12/2002 05:00	CURRENT

- DEBTOR NAME: MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED  
- DEBTOR TYPE: ORGANIZATION

- SECURED PARTIES OR ASSIGNEES:

(S) UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE  
WASHINGTON, DC 20250

(S) RURAL TELEPHONE FINANCE COOPERATIVE  
2201 COOPERATIVE WAY  
HERNDON, VA 20171

- COLLATERAL:

SEE FILING DOCUMENTS

- AMENDMENTS:

#6545137 FILED 02/26/2010 04::5  
RELEASE

FILING NUMBER	DATE & TIME FILED	STATUS
B 200710216505	03/14/2007 05:00	CURRENT

- DEBTOR NAME: MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED  
- DEBTOR TYPE: ORGANIZATION

- SECURED PARTIES OR ASSIGNEES:

(S) ZIONS FIRST NATIONAL BANK  
2460 SOUTH 3270 WEST  
WEST VALLEY CITY, UT 84119

- COLLATERAL:

SEE FILING DOCUMENTS

FILING NUMBER	DATE & TIME FILED	STATUS
B 200710367758	11/14/2007 1::00	CURRENT

- DEBTOR NAME: MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INC.  
- DEBTOR TYPE: ORGANIZATION

- SECURED PARTIES OR ASSIGNEES:

(S) UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE-  
1400 INDEPENDENCE AVENUE, S.W.  
WASHINGTON, DC 20250

IDAHO SECRETARY OF STATE  
STATEHOUSE  
BOISE, IDAHO 83702

Page 5 of 6

UCC SEARCH REPORT

SEARCH # 339636  
BY: JSH

4/29/2011  
08:40 am

(S) RURAL TELEPHONE FINANCE COOPERATIVE  
2201 COOPERATIVE WAY  
HERNDON, VA 20171

- COLLATERAL:

SEE FILING DOCUMENTS

- AMENDMENTS:

#6545138 FILED 02/26/2010 04::5  
RELEASE

FILING NUMBER	DATE & TIME FILED	STATUS
B 200810443399	04/04/2008 12:00	CURRENT

- DEBTOR NAME: MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED  
- DEBTOR TYPE: ORGANIZATION

- SECURED PARTIES OR ASSIGNEES:

(S) RDO EQUIPMENT CO.  
2649 N 29TH AVE  
PHOENIX, AZ 85009  
USA

- COLLATERAL:

SEE FILING DOCUMENTS

FILING NUMBER	DATE & TIME FILED	STATUS
B 200810547392	09/30/2008 12:00	CURRENT

- DEBTOR NAME: MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED  
- DEBTOR TYPE: ORGANIZATION

- SECURED PARTIES OR ASSIGNEES:

(S) DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES L.L.C.  
12234 N. IH-35, BLDG. B  
AUSTIN, TX 78753  
USA

- COLLATERAL:

SEE FILING DOCUMENTS

FILING NUMBER	DATE & TIME FILED	STATUS
B 200910710271	10/20/2009 09:00	CURRENT

- DEBTOR NAME: MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED  
- DEBTOR TYPE: ORGANIZATION

- SECURED PARTIES OR ASSIGNEES:

(S) WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.  
PO BOX 8203

IDAHO SECRETARY OF STATE  
STATEHOUSE  
BOISE, IDAHO 83702

Page 6 of 6

SEARCH # 339636  
BY: JSH

4/29/2011  
08:40 am

UCC SEARCH REPORT

BOISE, ID 83707  
USA

- COLLATERAL:

SEE FILING DOCUMENTS

FILING NUMBER	DATE & TIME FILED	STATUS
B 201010819218	07/30/2010 10:00	CURRENT

- DEBTOR NAME: MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED  
- DEBTOR TYPE: ORGANIZATION

- SECURED PARTIES OR ASSIGNEES:

(S) DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES L.L.C.  
WAY  
MAIL STOP-PS2DF-23 ONE DELL  
ROUND ROCK, TX 78682  
USA

- COLLATERAL:

SEE FILING DOCUMENTS

FILING NUMBER	DATE & TIME FILED	STATUS
B 201110922310	04/28/2011 03:00	CURRENT

- DEBTOR NAME: MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED  
- DEBTOR TYPE: ORGANIZATION

- SECURED PARTIES OR ASSIGNEES:

(S) UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE  
1400 INDEPENDENCE AVENUE, S.W.  
WASHINGTON, DC 20250

- COLLATERAL:

SEE FILING DOCUMENTS

\* \* \* NOTHING FOLLOWS \* \* \*

**Arizona Secretary of State's Office**  
**Certificate of Financing Statements**

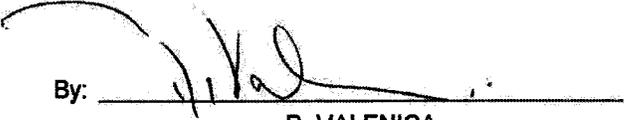
Page: 1

The search date and time listed below reflect the date and time the search was conducted. The date and time through this search is effective to reveal all relevant UCC records filed on or prior to the date: April 27, 2011

As of May 2, 2011 at 09:37 AM, the attached pages are listings of presently effective financing statements, statements of assignment or tax liens on file with the Secretary of State's Office for:

**DEBTOR Organization Name = MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED**  
**DEBTOR Organization Name = MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED**

Dated: 5/2/2011

By: 

R. VALENICA

Requested by:

**Arizona Secretary of State's Office**  
**Certificate of Financing Statements**

**File No: 1208953-9**

**Originated: 3/19/2002 Expires:**

**Lien Type: Utility**

**Type: New Filing**

**Filed: Mar 19, 2002 01:19 PM**

**Optical: 37 Page(s)**

**Entered: Mar 20, 2002 09:06 AM**

— \$ —

**Debtors**

MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE,  
INCORPORATED  
2206 KEITHLEY CREEK RD  
P O BOX 7

**Secured Parties**

RURAL TELEPHONE FINANCE COOPERATIVE  
2201 COOPERATIVE WAY  
HERNDON, VA 201713025



UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, RURAL  
UTILITIES SERVICE  
1400 INDEPENDENCE AVE SW  
AG BOX 1597 ROOM 2835  
WASHINGTON, DC 202501600

**Type: Partial Release**

**Filed: Mar 1, 2010 11:57 AM**

**Optical: 10 Page(s)**

**Entered: Mar 1, 2010 03:42 PM**

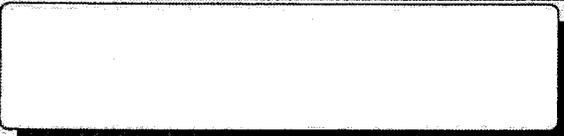
— \$ —

**Debtors**

MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE,  
INCORPORATED  
2206 KEITHLEY CREEK RD  
P O BOX 7

**Secured Parties**

RURAL TELEPHONE FINANCE COOPERATIVE  
2201 COOPERATIVE WAY  
HERNDON, VA 201713025



UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, RURAL  
UTILITIES SERVICE  
1400 INDEPENDENCE AVE SW  
AG BOX 1597 ROOM 2835  
WASHINGTON, DC 202501600

**File No: 1514098-2**

**Originated: 11/15/2007 Expires: 11/15/2012**

**Lien Type: Utility**

**Type: New Filing**

**Filed: Nov 15, 2007 11:22 AM**

**Optical: 12 Page(s)**

**Entered: Nov 16, 2007 09:51 AM**

— \$ —

**Debtors**

MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INC.  
2205 KEITHLEY CREEK RD  
MIDVALE, ID 83645

**Secured Parties**

RURAL TELEPHONE FINANCE COOPERATIVE  
2201 COOPERATIVE WAY  
HERNDON, VA 20171



UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, RURAL  
UTILITIES SERVICE-USDA  
1400 INDEPENDENCE AVE S.W.  
WASHINGTON, DC 20250

**Type: Partial Release**

**Filed: Mar 1, 2010 11:57 AM**

**Optical: 10 Page(s)**

**Entered: Mar 1, 2010 04:53 PM**

— \$ —

**Debtors**

MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE, INC.  
2205 KEITHLEY CREEK RD  
MIDVALE, ID 83645

**Secured Parties**

RURAL TELEPHONE FINANCE COOPERATIVE  
2201 COOPERATIVE WAY  
HERNDON, VA 20171

**Arizona Secretary of State's Office**  
**Certificate of Financing Statements**



UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, RURAL  
UTILITIES SERVICE-USDA  
1400 INDEPENDENCE AVE S.W.  
WASHINGTON, DC 20250

**File No: 1650772-6**

**Originated: 4/29/2011 Expires:**

**Lien Type: Utility**

**Type: New Filing**

**Filed: Apr 29, 2011 10:32 AM**

**Optical: 3 Page(s)**

**Entered: May 2, 2011 09:27 AM**

**\$ \_\_\_\_\_**

**Debtors**

MIDVALE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE,  
INCORPORATED  
2205 KEITHLEY CREEK RD  
MIDVALE, ID 83645

**Secured Parties**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, RURAL  
UTILITIES SERVICE OF THE UNITED STATES  
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
1400 INDEPENDENCE AVE S W  
WASHINGTON, DC 202501500

**UCC FINANCING STATEMENT**

FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS (front and back) CAREFULLY

**A. NAME & PHONE OF CONTACT AT FILER (optional)**

**B. SEND ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO: (Name and Address)**

Rural Utilities Service  
 U.S. Department of Agriculture  
 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W.  
 Stop 1599, Room 2868, South Bldg.  
 Washington, D.C. 20250-1599  
 Attention: Kenneth Kuchno

**COPY**

*Arizona Secretary of State*

THE ABOVE SPACE IS FOR FILING OFFICE USE ONLY

**1. DEBTOR'S EXACT FULL LEGAL NAME - insert only one debtor name (1a or 1b) - do not abbreviate or combine names**

1a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME  
 Midvale Telephone Exchange, Incorporated

OR

1b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME SUFFIX

1c. MAILING ADDRESS CITY STATE POSTAL CODE COUNTRY  
 2205 Keithley Creek Road Midvale ID 83645 USA

1d. TAX ID #: SSN OR EIN ADD'L INFO RE ORGANIZATION DEBTOR 1e. TYPE OF ORGANIZATION 1f. JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION 1g. ORGANIZATIONAL ID #, if any  
 82-0238162 Corporation Idaho C 30686  NONE

**2. ADDITIONAL DEBTOR'S EXACT FULL LEGAL NAME - insert only one debtor name (2a or 2b) - do not abbreviate or combine names**

2a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME

OR

2b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME SUFFIX

2c. MAILING ADDRESS CITY STATE POSTAL CODE COUNTRY

2d. TAX ID #: SSN OR EIN ADD'L INFO RE ORGANIZATION DEBTOR 2e. TYPE OF ORGANIZATION 2f. JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION 2g. ORGANIZATIONAL ID #, if any  
 NONE

**3. SECURED PARTY'S NAME (or NAME of TOTAL ASSIGNEE of ASSIGNOR S/P) - insert only one secured party name (3a or 3b)**

3a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME  
 United States of America, Rural Utilities Service of the United States Department of Agriculture

OR

3b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME SUFFIX

3c. MAILING ADDRESS CITY STATE POSTAL CODE COUNTRY  
 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W. Washington DC 20250-1500 USA

4. This FINANCING STATEMENT covers the following collateral:  
 "ALL ASSETS acquired with American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Broadband Initiative Program funding, and all revenues of the debtor, as set forth in Attachment "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein."

5. ALTERNATIVE DESIGNATION (if applicable): LESSEE/LESSOR CONSIGNEE/CONSIGNOR BAILEE/BAILOR SELLER/BUYER AG. LIEN NON-UCC FILING

6. This FINANCING STATEMENT is to be filed (for record) (or recorded) in the REAL ESTATE RECORDS. Attach Addendum (if applicable) 7. Check to REQUEST SEARCH REPORT (s) on Debtor(s) (ADDITIONAL FEE) (optional) All Debtors  Debtor 1 Debtor 2

8. OPTIONAL FILER REFERENCE DATA

# UCC FINANCING STATEMENT ADDENDUM

FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS (front and back) CAREFULLY

9. NAME OF FIRST DEBTOR (1a or 1b) ON RELATED FINANCING STATEMENT

9a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME  
Midvale Telephone Exchange, Incorporated

OR

9b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME, SUFFIX

10. MISCELLANEOUS:

**THE ABOVE SPACE IS FOR FILING OFFICE USE ONLY**

11. ADDITIONAL DEBTOR'S EXACT FULL LEGAL NAME - insert only one name (11a or 11b) - do not abbreviate or combine names

11a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME

OR

11b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME SUFFIX

11c. MAILING ADDRESS CITY STATE POSTAL CODE COUNTRY

11d. TAX ID #: SSN OR EIN ADD'L INFO RE ORGANIZATION DEBTOR 11e. TYPE OF ORGANIZATION 11f. JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION 11g. ORGANIZATIONAL ID #, if any  NONE

12. ADDITIONAL SECURED PARTY'S or ASSIGNOR S/P'S NAME - insert only one name (12a or 12b)

12a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME

OR

12b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME SUFFIX

12c. MAILING ADDRESS CITY STATE POSTAL CODE COUNTRY

13. This FINANCING STATEMENT covers  timber to be cut or  as-extracted collateral, or is filed as a  fixture filing.

14. Description of real estate:

15. Name and address of a RECORD OWNER of above-described real estate (if Debtor does not have a record interest):

16. Additional collateral description:

17. Check only if applicable and check only one box.  
Debtor is a  Trust or  Trustee acting with respect to property held in trust or  Decedent's Estate

18. Check only if applicable and check only one box.  
 Debtor is a TRANSMITTING UTILITY  
 Filed in connection with a Manufactured-Home Transaction — effective 30 years  
 Filed in connection with a Public-Finance Transaction — effective 30 years

## ATTACHMENT A

### COLLATERAL

1. Collateral shall include the following:

All property, assets, rights, privileges, licenses and franchises of the Grantee of every kind and description, personal or mixed, tangible and intangible, acquired by the Grantee with grant funds, wherever located, including without limitation, after acquired property and all or part of the following:

#### I

All right, title, and interest of the Grantee in and to buildings, plants, works, improvements, structures, estates, grants, franchises, easements, rights, privileges and properties, whether personal, or mixed, tangible or intangible, of every kind or description, now or hereafter owned, leased, constructed, or acquired by the Grantee with grant funds, wherever located, and in and to all extensions, improvements, and additions thereto, including but not limited to all buildings, plants, works, structures, towers, antennas, fixtures, apparatus, materials, supplies, machinery, tools, implements, poles, posts, crossarms, conduits, ducts, lines, wires, cables, whether underground, overhead, or otherwise, exchanges, switches, including, without limitation, host and remote switches, desks, testboards, frames, racks, motors, generators, batteries, and other items of central office equipment, pay stations, protectors, instruments, connections and appliances, office furniture, equipment, and any and all other property of every kind, nature, and description, used, useful, or acquired by the Grantee with grant funds;

#### II

All right, title, and interest of the Grantee in, to, and under all personal property and fixtures acquired with grant funds including without limitation all goods (such as inventory, equipment and any accessions thereto), software, and proceeds (as such terms are presently and hereafter defined in the UCC);

#### III

All right, title, and interest of the Grantee in, to, and under any and all books, records and correspondence relating to the Pledged Property, including, but not limited to, all records, ledgers, leases, computer and automatic machinery, software, programs, databases, disc or tape files, print-outs, batches, runs, and other electronically-prepared information indicating, summarizing, evidencing, or otherwise necessary or helpful in the collection or realization on the Collateral;

2. Additionally, property pledged as Collateral shall also include the following specifically described property, if any: **None**

**UCC FINANCING STATEMENT**

2011 APR 28 PM 3:05

IDAHO SECRETARY OF STATE  
 04/28/2011 03:05  
 CK: NONE CT: 1626 BH: 12/1424  
 1 @ 12.00 = 12.00 UCCI FILE # 2  
 Filing Number:  
 B 2011-1092231-0

FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS (front and back) CAREFULLY

A. NAME & PHONE OF CONTACT AT FILER (optional)

B. SEND ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO: (Name and Address)

Rural Utilities Service  
 U.S. Department of Agriculture  
 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W.  
 Stop 1599, Room 2868, South Bldg.  
 Washington, D.C. 20250-1599  
 Attention: Kenneth Kuchno

SECRETARY OF STATE  
 STATE OF IDAHO

**SEE ATT**

THE ABOVE SPACE IS FOR FILING OFFICE USE ONLY

1. DEBTOR'S EXACT FULL LEGAL NAME - insert only one debtor name (1a or 1b) - do not abbreviate or combine names

1a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME Midvale Telephone Exchange, Incorporated				
OR				
1b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME		FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME	SUFFIX
1c. MAILING ADDRESS 2205 Keithley Creek Road			CITY Midvale	STATE ID
			POSTAL CODE 83645	COUNTRY USA
1d. TAX ID #: SSN OR EIN	ADD'L INFO RE ORGANIZATION DEBTOR	1e. TYPE OF ORGANIZATION Corporation	1f. JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION Idaho	1g. ORGANIZATIONAL ID #, if any C 30686
				<input type="checkbox"/> NONE

2. ADDITIONAL DEBTOR'S EXACT FULL LEGAL NAME - insert only one debtor name (2a or 2b) - do not abbreviate or combine names

2a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME				
OR				
2b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME		FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME	SUFFIX
2c. MAILING ADDRESS			CITY	STATE
			POSTAL CODE	COUNTRY
2d. TAX ID #: SSN OR EIN	ADD'L INFO RE ORGANIZATION DEBTOR	2e. TYPE OF ORGANIZATION	2f. JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION	2g. ORGANIZATIONAL ID #, if any
				<input type="checkbox"/> NONE

3. SECURED PARTY'S NAME (or NAME of TOTAL ASSIGNEE of ASSIGNOR S/P) - insert only one secured party name (3a or 3b)

3a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME United States of America, Rural Utilities Service of the United States Department of Agriculture				
OR				
3b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME		FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME	SUFFIX
3c. MAILING ADDRESS 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W.			CITY Washington	STATE DC
			POSTAL CODE 20250-1500	COUNTRY USA

4. This FINANCING STATEMENT covers the following collateral:  
 "ALL ASSETS acquired with American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Broadband Initiative Program funding, and all revenues of the debtor, as set forth in Attachment "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein."

5. ALTERNATIVE DESIGNATION (if applicable):	LESSEE/LESSOR	CONSIGNEE/CONSIGNOR	BAILEE/BAILOB	SELLER/BUYER	AG. LIEN	NON-UCC FILING	
6. This FINANCING STATEMENT is to be filed (or record) (or recorded) in the REAL ESTATE RECORDS. Attach Addendum (if applicable)	7. Check to REQUEST SEARCH REPORT(S) on Debtor(s) (optional)		ADDITIONAL FEE		All Debtors	Debtor 1	Debtor 2
8. OPTIONAL FILER REFERENCE DATA							

# UCC FINANCING STATEMENT ADDENDUM

**SEE ATT**

**FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS (front and back) CAREFULLY**

**9. NAME OF FIRST DEBTOR (1a or 1b) ON RELATED FINANCING STATEMENT**

9a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME  
 OR  
 9b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME      FIRST NAME      MIDDLE NAME, SUFFIX

Midvale Telephone Exchange, Incorporated

10. MISCELLANEOUS:

THE ABOVE SPACE IS FOR FILING OFFICE USE ONLY

**11. ADDITIONAL DEBTOR'S EXACT FULL LEGAL NAME - insert only one name (11a or 11b) - do not abbreviate or combine names**

11a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME  
 OR  
 11b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME      FIRST NAME      MIDDLE NAME      SUFFIX

11c. MAILING ADDRESS      CITY      STATE      POSTAL CODE      COUNTRY

11d. TAX ID #: SSN OR EIN      ADDL INFO RE ORGANIZATION DEBTOR      11e. TYPE OF ORGANIZATION      11f. JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION      11g. ORGANIZATIONAL ID #, if any

NONE

**12. ADDITIONAL SECURED PARTY'S or ASSIGNOR S/P'S NAME - insert only one name (12a or 12b)**

12a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME  
 OR  
 12b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME      FIRST NAME      MIDDLE NAME      SUFFIX

12c. MAILING ADDRESS      CITY      STATE      POSTAL CODE      COUNTRY

13. This FINANCING STATEMENT covers  timber to be cut or  as-extracted collateral, or is filed as a  fixture filing.

14. Description of real estate.

16. Additional collateral description:

15. Name and address of a RECORD OWNER of above-described real estate (if Debtor does not have a record interest):

17. Check only if applicable and check only one box.  
 Debtor is a  Trust or  Trustee acting with respect to property held in trust or  Decedent's Estate

18. Check only if applicable and check only one box.  
 Debtor is a TRANSMITTING UTILITY  
 Filed in connection with a Manufactured-Home Transaction — effective 30 years  
 Filed in connection with a Public-Finance Transaction — effective 30 years

SECRETARY OF STATE

2011 APR 29 AM 10:32

FILED

UCC FINANCING STATEMENT

FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS (front and back) CAREFULLY

A. NAME & PHONE OF CONTACT AT FILER [optional]

B. SEND ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO: (Name and Address)

Rural Utilities Service  
 U.S. Department of Agriculture  
 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W.  
 Stop 1599, Room 2868, South Bldg.  
 Washington, D.C. 20250-1599  
 Attention: Kenneth Kuchno

05/02/2011 7:49AM 000002#0099 \*\*\*  
 UCC 1/DISP COLL \$5.00

201116507726

THE ABOVE SPACE IS FOR FILING OFFICE USE ONLY

1. DEBTOR'S EXACT FULL LEGAL NAME - insert only one debtor name (1a or 1b) - do not abbreviate or combine names

1a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME  
 Midvale Telephone Exchange, Incorporated

OR  
 1b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME SUFFIX

1c. MAILING ADDRESS CITY STATE POSTAL CODE COUNTRY  
 2205 Keithley Creek Road Midvale ID 83645 USA

ADD'L INFO RE ORGANIZATION DEBTOR 1a. TYPE OF ORGANIZATION 1f. JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION 1g. ORGANIZATIONAL ID #, if any  
 Corporation Idaho C 30686  NONE

2. ADDITIONAL DEBTOR'S EXACT FULL LEGAL NAME - insert only one debtor name (2a or 2b) - do not abbreviate or combine names

2a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME

OR  
 2b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME SUFFIX

2c. MAILING ADDRESS CITY STATE POSTAL CODE COUNTRY

2d. TAX ID #: SSN OR EIN ADD'L INFO RE ORGANIZATION DEBTOR 2e. TYPE OF ORGANIZATION 2f. JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION 2g. ORGANIZATIONAL ID #, if any  
 NONE

3. SECURED PARTY'S NAME (or NAME of TOTAL ASSIGNEE of ASSIGNOR S/P) - insert only one secured party name (3a or 3b)

3a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME  
 United States of America, Rural Utilities Service of the United States Department of Agriculture

OR  
 3b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME SUFFIX

3c. MAILING ADDRESS CITY STATE POSTAL CODE COUNTRY  
 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W. Washington DC 20250-1500 USA

4. This FINANCING STATEMENT covers the following collateral:

"ALL ASSETS acquired with American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Broadband Initiative Program funding, and all revenues of the debtor, as set forth in Attachment "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein."

05/02/2011 7:48AM 000002#0099 \*\*\*  
 EXPEDITE SERVICE \$25.00

05/02/2011 7:48AM 000002#0099 \*\*\*  
 UCC CERT SEARCH \$6.00

5. ALTERNATIVE DESIGNATION (if applicable):  LESSEE/LESSOR  CONSIGNEE/CONSIGNOR  BAILEE/BAILOB  SELLER/BUYER  AG. LIEN  NON-UCC FILING

6.  This FINANCING STATEMENT is to be filed (or recorded) in the REAL ESTATE RECORDS. Attach Addendum (if applicable) 7. CHARGE IS REQUESTED SEARCH REPORT (by Debtor(s))  All Debtors  Debtor 1  Debtor 2

8. OPTIONAL FILER REFERENCE DATA

# UCC FINANCING STATEMENT ADDENDUM

FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS (front and back) CAREFULLY

9. NAME OF FIRST DEBTOR (1a or 1b) ON RELATED FINANCING STATEMENT			
9a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME			
Midvale Telephone Exchange, Incorporated			
OR	9b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME		
	FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME, SUFFIX	

10. MISCELLANEOUS:

THE ABOVE SPACE IS FOR FILING OFFICE USE ONLY

11. ADDITIONAL DEBTOR'S EXACT FULL LEGAL NAME - insert only <u>one</u> name (11a or 11b) - do not abbreviate or combine names					
11a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME					
OR	11b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME		FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME	SUFFIX
11c. MAILING ADDRESS			CITY	STATE	POSTAL CODE COUNTRY
11d. TAX ID #:	SSN OR EIN	ADD'L INFO RE ORGANIZATION DEBTOR	11e. TYPE OF ORGANIZATION	11f. JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION	11g. ORGANIZATIONAL ID #, if any <input type="checkbox"/> NONE

12. ADDITIONAL SECURED PARTY'S or ASSIGNOR S/P'S NAME - insert only <u>one</u> name (12a or 12b)					
12a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME					
OR	12b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME		FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME	SUFFIX
12c. MAILING ADDRESS			CITY	STATE	POSTAL CODE COUNTRY

13. This FINANCING STATEMENT covers  timber to be cut or  as-extracted collateral, or is filed as a  fixture filing.

14. Description of real estate:

16. Additional collateral description:

15. Name and address of a RECORD OWNER of above-described real estate (if Debtor does not have a record interest):

17. Check only if applicable and check only one box.  
 Debtor is a  Trust or  Trustee acting with respect to property held in trust or  Decedent's Estate

18. Check only if applicable and check only one box.  
 Debtor is a TRANSMITTING UTILITY  
 Filed in connection with a Manufactured-Home Transaction — effective 30 years  
 Filed in connection with a Public-Finance Transaction — effective 30 years

## ATTACHMENT A

### COLLATERAL

1. Collateral shall include the following:

All property, assets, rights, privileges, licenses and franchises of the Grantee of every kind and description, personal or mixed, tangible and intangible, acquired by the Grantee with grant funds, wherever located, including without limitation, after acquired property and all or part of the following:

#### I

All right, title, and interest of the Grantee in and to buildings, plants, works, improvements, structures, estates, grants, franchises, easements, rights, privileges and properties, whether personal, or mixed, tangible or intangible, of every kind or description, now or hereafter owned, leased, constructed, or acquired by the Grantee with grant funds, wherever located, and in and to all extensions, improvements, and additions thereto, including but not limited to all buildings, plants, works, structures, towers, antennas, fixtures, apparatus, materials, supplies, machinery, tools, implements, poles, posts, crossarms, conduits, ducts, lines, wires, cables, whether underground, overhead, or otherwise, exchanges, switches, including, without limitation, host and remote switches, desks, testboards, frames, racks, motors, generators, batteries, and other items of central office equipment, pay stations, protectors, instruments, connections and appliances, office furniture, equipment, and any and all other property of every kind, nature, and description, used, useful, or acquired by the Grantee with grant funds;

#### II

All right, title, and interest of the Grantee in, to, and under all personal property and fixtures acquired with grant funds including without limitation all goods (such as inventory, equipment and any accessions thereto), software, and proceeds (as such terms are presently and hereafter defined in the UCC);

#### III

All right, title, and interest of the Grantee in, to, and under any and all books, records and correspondence relating to the Pledged Property, including, but not limited to, all records, ledgers, leases, computer and automatic machinery, software, programs, databases, disc or tape files, print-outs, batches, runs, and other electronically-prepared information indicating, summarizing, evidencing, or otherwise necessary or helpful in the collection or realization on the Collateral;

2. Additionally, property pledged as Collateral shall also include the following specifically described property, if any: **None**